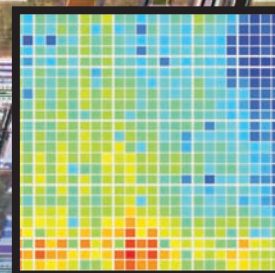
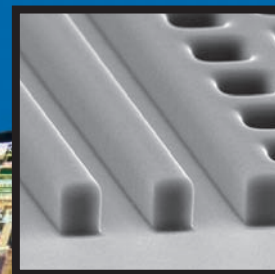


RUDOLPH[®]

TECHNOLOGIES



2012
ANNUAL REPORT AND 2013 PROXY

CHAIRMAN'S LETTER

By just about any measure, 2012 was a banner year for Rudolph. Notably, we ended the year with solid operating results: record yearly revenue of \$218 million, a 17 percent year-over-year increase, which was largely fueled by the strength of our position in the high-growth Advanced Packaging market, and 53 percent gross margins continued to be strong. In addition, GAAP results increased for the year, with operating income up 60 percent, net income up 74 percent, and a 72 percent increase on earnings per diluted share.

Strategically, we continue to focus on strengthening our position as an industry-leading provider of process characterization solutions for both the front-end and back-end of the semiconductor fabrication process including our established presence in 450mm development. We had a number of noteworthy wins in 2012 on several fronts. We expanded our metrology footprint and solidified our industry-leading position in metal film metrology, our MetaPULSE® System was selected for Advanced Packaging R&D at a premier global industry research center in Asia, our yield management software system was chosen for the manufacture of high definition displays in mobile devices, and we delivered new metal film metrology capability using our MetaPULSE technology to the mobile display market in midyear.

Most significant from the 100,000 foot view has been the customer acceptance we enjoyed from our new products and services in the fast-growing Advanced Packaging market. We have identified significant opportunities for each of our business units: inspection, metrology, data analysis, and for our newest business, lithography systems. While we had forecast the Advanced Packaging market to begin to emerge in 2012 in a substantial way we have been pleasantly surprised with the magnitude of the growth rate, which is by all measures well above 30 percent and is projected to remain at those growth rates for the next few years.

With our acquisition of Azores in mid-December, we strategically entered the back-end lithography market. While this is a whole new dimension for Rudolph, as we now have entered the "process tool" market, it was a natural extension –we are intimately familiar with the lithography issues and challenges because we surround the lithography cell with our multiple hardware and software solutions already in use at nearly every OSAT company. We enter this process tool lithography market with a Total Lithography System based on an innovative but field-proven 2X stepper tightly integrated with a full suite of existing Rudolph inspection, metrology and process control capabilities. This disruptive innovation for Advanced Packaging lithography is squarely targeted at the next generation requirements demanded for new technologies such as TSV, eWLB, interposers and other advanced wafer-level packaging solutions now being developed at leading OSATs, fabless companies and elsewhere. We are convinced that existing technologies, 1X steppers or proximity and contact aligners, are unlikely to be able to address these requirements in a cost effective manner and that by offering the industry's only total solution to Advanced Packaging lithography, we can more than double Rudolph's total back-end addressable market.

Our record-setting results for the year were achieved against the background of a turbulent macroeconomic environment and a slowdown in both front-end and back-end capital equipment spending in the second half of 2012. Fortunately, our strategic diversification across the front-end and back-end enables us to mitigate somewhat the inherent cyclicity associated with the semiconductor capital equipment industry. In 2012 our back-end customer solutions made significant contributions to the Company's overall growth. Revenues from our back-end customers grew from 29 percent in 2011 to 43 percent in 2012 as our expanding suite of advanced packaging solutions garnered increasing traction at foundry, OSAT, IDM and fabless companies. We are particularly proud that we were able to do this without a drop in gross margins.

For 2013, we are cautious but optimistic. Recently, stronger than expected capex spending has been forecast from several of the top chip manufacturers, and it is widely anticipated that orders for the front-end will rebound in the second half of 2013. The back-end market is providing substantial long-term growth opportunities for Rudolph and is off-cycle to our front-end markets. In fact we see back-end business strengthening in the normally stronger second and third quarters. In the end, we believe that both the back-end and the front-end should gain significant traction in the second half of 2013, and we are forecasting another record year for Rudolph.

As always we deeply appreciate the support of employees, customers, shareholders, suppliers and all who have contributed to Rudolph's record 2012.



Paul F. McLaughlin
CHAIRMAN AND
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2012

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File No. 000-27965

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

22-3531208

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, NJ 07836
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (973) 691-1300

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of Each Class

Name of Exchange on Which Registered

**Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share (including attached
Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock Purchase Rights)**

The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (NASDAQ Global Select Market)

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☒

Non-accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant based on the closing price of the registrant's stock price on June 30, 2012 of \$8.72 was approximately \$265,244,637.

The registrant had 32,388,507 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of February 13, 2013.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following document is incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K: Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III incorporate by reference information from the definitive proxy statement for the registrant's annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 22, 2013.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Item No.</u>		<u>Page</u>
PART I		
1.	Business	1
1A.	Risk Factors	12
1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	23
2.	Properties	24
3.	Legal Proceedings	25
4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	25
PART II		
5.	Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	26
6.	Selected Financial Data.....	28
7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	29
7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.....	39
8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.....	39
9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.....	39
9A.	Controls and Procedures	39
9B.	Other Information	40
PART III		
10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.....	41
11.	Executive Compensation	41
12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.....	41
13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	41
14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services.....	41
PART IV		
15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule.....	42
Signatures		
Certifications		

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements, including those concerning our business momentum and future growth, the benefit to customers and market acceptance of our products and customer service, our ability to deliver both products and services consistent with our customers' demands and expectations and strengthen our market position, our expectations of the semiconductor market outlook, future revenues, gross profits, research and development and engineering expenses, selling, general and administrative expenses, product introductions, technology development, manufacturing practices, cash requirements and anticipated trends and developments in and management plans for, our business and the markets in which we operate, our anticipated revenue as a result of recent acquisitions, and our ability to be successful in managing our cost structure and cash expenditures and results of litigation, including ongoing litigation with ITC. The statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the words such as, but not limited to, "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "intend," "plan," "should," "may," "could," "will" and words or phrases of similar meaning, as they relate to our management or us.

The forward-looking statements contained herein reflect our current expectations with respect to future events and are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. The forward-looking statements reflect our position as of the date of this report and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. Actual results may differ materially from those projected in such forward-looking statements for a number of reasons including, but not limited to, the following: variations in the level of orders which can be affected by general economic conditions and growth rates in the semiconductor manufacturing industry and in the markets served by our customers, the global economic and political climates, difficulties or delays in product functionality or performance, the delivery performance of sole source vendors, the timing of future product releases, failure to respond adequately to either changes in technology or customer preferences, changes in pricing by us or our competitors, our ability to manage growth, risk of nonpayment of accounts receivable, changes in budgeted costs, our ability to leverage our resources to improve our position in our core markets, our ability to weather difficult economic environments, our ability to open new market opportunities and target high-margin markets, the strength/weakness of the back-end and /or front-end semiconductor market segments, our ability to successfully integrate recently acquired businesses, including Azores, into our business and fully realize, or realize within the expected time frame, the expected combination benefits from the acquisition, and the "Risk Factors" set forth in Item 1A. You should carefully review the cautionary statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should also review any additional disclosures and cautionary statements we make from time to time in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and other filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

General

Rudolph Technologies, Inc. is a worldwide leader in the design, development, and manufacture of high-performance process control defect inspection, advanced packaging lithography, metrology, and process control software systems used by microelectronics device manufacturers. We provide process and yield management solutions used in both wafer processing and final manufacturing through a family of standalone systems for macro-defect inspection, lithography, probe card test and analysis, and transparent and opaque thin film measurements. All Rudolph systems feature sophisticated software and production-worthy automation. In addition, our advanced process control software portfolio includes powerful solutions to enhance productivity and achieve significant cost savings. Rudolph systems are backed by worldwide customer service and applications support.

Two acquisitions in 2012 strengthened Rudolph's established presence in Integrated Circuit and Flat Panel Display ("FPD") manufacturing by adding to its substantial intellectual property portfolio. In June, the Company acquired specific assets and liabilities of NanoPhotonics GmbH, Mainz, Germany ("NanoPhotonics acquisition") and added unpatterned wafer inspection to its product offering. In December, the Company acquired Azores Corporation,

Wilmington, Massachusetts, (“Azores acquisition”) and announced entry into the advanced packaging and FPD lithography markets. Previous to the acquisition, Rudolph partnered with Azores (a manufacturer of lithography steppers for the FPD industry) to design and build a lithography stepper for the semiconductor advanced packaging market. The first system shipped to a major Outsourced Assembly and Test (“OSAT”) customer in the fourth quarter of 2012.

Rudolph’s *MetaPULSE*® Systems, used mainly for fast and accurate measurements of metal interconnect in front-end wafer processing applications, have now been chosen by back-end manufacturers to perform system measurements in new process applications, driven by the need for on-product metrology as feature sizes decrease and pattern densities increase. In addition, the new *MetaPULSE* FP system was selected by a major manufacturer of flat panel displays to measure critical thickness of metal layers deposited during the manufacturing process.

Multiple Rudolph systems continue to support 450mm wafer processing research and development. Our latest-generation defect inspection and thin film metrology tools are designed to increase the value of inspection and metrology data to ensure improved process yields and profitability as the industry moves toward a full 450mm production ramp in the 2015 timeframe.

Advanced Packaging is a key technology that enables the miniaturization of electronic products. In electronics manufacturing, integrated circuit packaging is the final stage of semiconductor device fabrication, in which the tiny block of semiconducting material (die) is encased in a supporting *package* that provides an external electrical connection and prevents physical damage and corrosion. Packaging refers loosely to the conductors and other structures that interconnect the circuits, feed them with electric power, discharge their heat, and protect them from damage. Today, the drive to pack more functions into a small space and reduce their power requirements demands that chip packages do much more than ever before. Examples of advanced packaging are varied and include flip-chip bumping, pillar bumping, wafer-level chip scale packaging and 3D packaging.

With each new generation of portable consumer devices such as smart phones and laptops, greater functionality as well as enhanced performance is required over the previous generation. At the same time, the space available for electrical and electronic components is very limited.

One solution using advanced packaging is the 3D integration of semiconductors and other devices. The technology involves stacking individual die or wafers in one integrated housing. Through silicon vias (TSV, 3D stacking) allow communication among the individual components. This offers the advantages of shorter signal paths and reduced power consumption, enhanced bandwidths, integration of heterogeneous components such as sub-chips, smaller surface area and reduced expense. The processes required for 3D integration are still being optimized for yield, and to ensure the functioning of individual microchips.

The importance of advanced packaging. The ongoing popularity of smart mobile devices is driven by the designed-in capability. These are no longer single function devices, but instead, various devices have been combined to provide multiple functions. For example, smart phone users no longer need a GPS, digital camera and PDA. With the addition of a myriad of available “apps,” the potential uses seem endless. As a result, advancements in mobile products are driving semiconductor advanced packaging and display manufacturers to implement next-generation technologies to meet the resulting requirements. This technology shift has created multiple opportunities for Rudolph solutions.

Inspection Systems. Chip manufacturers deploy advanced macro defect inspection throughout the fab to monitor key process steps, gather process-enhancing information and ultimately, lower manufacturing costs. Field-established tools such as the F30™ and NSX® inspection systems are found in wafer processing (front-end) and final manufacturing (back-end) facilities around the world. These high-speed tools incorporate features such as waferless recipe creation, tool-to-tool correlation and multiple inspection resolutions. In addition to wafer frontside inspection, Rudolph's innovative Explorer Inspection Cluster incorporates wafer edge and backside inspection in one integrated platform to enhance productivity and continuously improve fab yield. New products added in 2012 include unpatterned wafer inspection and mask blank inspection. Using products such as Discover® and Genesis® yield management software, the vast amount of data gathered through automated inspection can be analyzed and classified to determine trends that ultimately affect yield.

Lithography Systems. In order to deal with increased Input/Output, enhanced functionality, power efficiency and higher frequency, Integrated Device Manufacturers and OSATS are moving to advanced packaging technologies such as Through Silicon Via (“TSV”) and 3D. However, the associated substrates and processes are significantly different than those used in front-end wafer processing. The added performance requires finer features, but the processes stress

the substrates resulting in warped substrates. Since most packaging is an additive process, thick films are used to enable the creation of features. In order for equipment to effectively function in this environment, it must overcome these challenges. The Rudolph JetStep™ System has been specifically designed to meet these challenges head on. A large printable field combined with user-selectable wavelength options maximizes throughput while not limiting resolution when needed. High fidelity optics are able to image the fine features required while at the same time achieving superior depth of field to minimize non-flatness effects. On-the-fly auto focus and an innovative reticle management system improve yield and utilization. These unique features result in a revolutionary lithography system specifically designed to meet advanced packaging challenges.

In addition to advanced packaging, another critical aspect of any leading mobile device is the display. The display serves as the window to the user. Therefore, it must effectively present graphics such as detailed maps, high resolution photos and streaming video in order to meet user expectations. To accomplish this, the display transistor backplane, which is what controls the pixels, must operate at a high frequency and have high pixel resolution. As a result, the transistors must have high mobility and only use a small portion of the pixel aperture. The backplane is manufactured on a sheet of glass; like the packaging substrate, it is non-flat and tends to distort further during processing. Additionally, the displays are getting larger. Manufacturers are looking to utilize larger sheets of glass, making throughput a challenge for the lithography equipment. To overcome this, Rudolph's PanelPrinter™ 9200 uses high-fidelity optics and the largest printable stepper field available enabling more displays per shoot. This feature, combined with on-the-fly auto-focus and magnification compensation, maximizes throughput and yield. Finally, the innovative grid stage allows the system to be easily scaled to meet the customer desired substrate size.

The similarity of the systems for both of these applications allows Rudolph to utilize a simple supply chain improving reliability and margins. More importantly, as a feature is designed for a specific system, it adds to an archive of technology that can be leveraged to continue to meet the customer demands as they arise.

Metrology Systems. Rudolph's patented transparent film technology uses up to four lasers operating simultaneously at multiple angles and multiple wavelengths, providing powerful analysis and measurement capabilities. Unlike the white-light sources used in spectroscopic ellipsometers, laser light sources make our metrology tools inherently stable, increase measurement speed and accuracy, and reduce maintenance costs by minimizing the time required to re-qualify a light source when it is replaced. Rudolph's S3000™ System employs a proprietary reflectometer technology that allows the characterization of films and film stacks that cannot be performed using conventional reflectometry or ellipsometry alone.

For opaque film characterization, the *MetaPULSE®* System gives customers the ability to simultaneously measure the thickness and other properties of up to six metal or other opaque film layers in a non-contact manner on product wafers. PULSE™ Technology uses an ultra-fast laser to generate sound waves that pass down through a stack of opaque films such as those used in copper or aluminum interconnect processes, sending back to the surface an echo that indicates film thickness, density, and other process critical parameters. We believe we are a leader in providing systems that can non-destructively measure opaque thin-film stacks with the speed and accuracy semiconductor device manufacturers demand in order to achieve high yields with the latest fabrication processes. The technology is ideal for characterizing copper interconnect structures and the majority of all systems sold have been for copper applications.

Data Analysis & Review Software. Rudolph has a comprehensive offering of process control software solutions for semiconductor, solar and LED manufacturing. We provide a wide range of advanced process control solutions, all designed to improve factory profitability, including run-to-run control, fault detection, classification and tool automation. Rudolph is a leading provider of Process Control Software in the semiconductor industry.

Technology

We believe that our expertise in engineering and our continued investment in research and development enable us to rapidly develop new technologies and products in response to emerging industry trends. The breadth of our technology enables us to offer a diverse combination of measurement technologies that provide process control for the majority of thin films used in semiconductor manufacturing. Unique features have been designed into our lithography systems to meet our customers changing process requirements. Our defect detection and classification technologies allow us to provide yield enhancement for critical front-end processes such as photolithography, diffusion, etch, CMP and outgoing quality control. Information learned through post-fab inspection is critical. Advanced macro defect

inspection within the final manufacturing (back-end) process provides our customers with critical quality assurance and process information. Defects may be created during probing, bumping, dicing or general handling, and can have a major impact on device and process quality.

Automated Defect Detection and Classification. Automating the defect detection and classification process is best done by a system that can mimic, or even extend, the response of the human eye, but at a much higher speed, with high resolution and more consistency. To do this, our systems capture full-color whole wafer images using simultaneous dark and bright field illumination. The resulting bright and dark field images are compared to those from an “ideal” wafer having no defects. When a difference is detected, its image is broken down into mathematical vectors that allow rapid and accurate comparison with a library of known classified defects stored in the tool's database. Patented and proprietary enhancements of this approach enable very fast and highly repeatable image classification. The system is pre-programmed with an extensive library of default local, global, and color defects and can also absorb a virtually unlimited amount of new defect classes. This allows customers to define defects based on their existing defect classification system, provides more reliable automated rework decisions, and enables more accurate statistical process control data.

All-surface Inspection. All-surface refers to inspection of the wafer frontside, edge, and backside as well as post-fab die. The edge inspection process focuses on the area near the wafer edge, an area that poses difficulty for traditional wafer frontside inspection technology due to its varied topography and process variation. Edge bevel inspection looks for defects on the side edge of a wafer. The edge bead removal and edge exclusion metrology involve a topside surface measurement required exclusively in the photolithography process, primarily to determine if wafers have been properly aligned for the edge exclusion region. The primary reason for wafer backside inspection is to determine if contamination has been created that may spread throughout the fab. For instance, it is critical that the wafer backside be free of defects prior to the photolithography process to prevent focus and exposure problems on the wafer front-side.

In addition to the wafer processing floor, Rudolph's automated inspection systems are used in several post-fab processes such as bump inspection, wafer probe, wafer saw and quality control and in new process technologies such as TSV.

Classification. Classifying defects off-line enables automated inspection systems to maintain their high throughput. Using defect image files captured by automated inspection systems, operators are able to view high-resolution defect images to determine defects that cause catastrophic failure of a device, or killer defects. Classifying defects enables faster analysis by grouping defects found together as one larger defect, a scratch for example, and defects of similar types across a wafer lot to be grouped based on size, repeating defects and other user-defined specifications. Automatically classifying defects provides far greater yield learning than human classification.

Yield Analysis. Using wafer maps, charts and graphs, the vast amounts of data gathered through automated inspection can be analyzed to determine trends across bumps, die, wafers and lots. This analysis may determine where in the process an inconsistency is being introduced, allowing for enhancements to be made and yields improved. Defect data analysis is performed to identify, analyze and locate the source of defects and other manufacturing process excursions. Using either a single wafer map or a composite map created from multiple wafer maps, this analysis enables identification of defect patterns and distribution. When combined with inspection data from strategically-placed inspection points, this analysis may pinpoint the source of the defects so corrective action can be taken.

Probe Card Test and Analysis. The combination of Fast 3D-OCM[®] (optical comparative metrology) Technology with improved testing accuracy and repeatability is designed to reduce total test time for even the most advanced large area probe cards. 3-D capabilities enable users to analyze probe marks and probe tips in a rapid and information-rich format.

Advanced Packaging Lithography (Step and Repeat Technology). Rudolph steppers use projection optics to expose circuit patterns from a mask or reticle onto a substrate to achieve images with the optimal fidelity required for advanced packaging technologies. These systems employ light from a mercury arc lamp that is transmitted through a mask or reticle containing display circuit patterns. Substrates are aligned on the system and the mask is imaged through a projection lens in photoresist material coated on the substrate. The substrate is then moved, or “stepped,” to a second position to expose an adjacent area. Images can be “stitched” together precisely to form larger circuit patterns without any noticeable change in circuit performance. The system repeats the step and exposure process until the entire substrate is patterned. Once the exposure process has been completed, the substrate is developed with an alkali solution, such as

Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide (“TMAH”) or sodium hydroxide (“NaOH”), to reveal the underlying material. The imaged photoresist serves as a barrier that allows for processing the underlying metal or insulating layers. The substrates then continue through the etching, stripping, and deposition processes until multi-layer circuits are completed.

Optical Acoustics. Optical acoustic metrology involves the use of ultra-fast laser induced sonar for metal and opaque thin film measurement. This technology sends ultrasonic waves into multi-layer opaque films and then analyzes the resulting echoes to simultaneously determine the thickness of each individual layer in complex multi-layer metal film stacks. The echo's amplitude and phase can be used to detect film properties, missing layers, and interlayer problems. Since different phenomena affect amplitude and phase uniquely, a variety of process critical interlayer problems can be detected in a single measurement.

The use of optical acoustics to measure multi-layer metal and opaque films was pioneered by scientists at Brown University (“Brown”) in collaboration with engineers at Rudolph. The proprietary optical acoustic technology in our PULSE Technology systems measures the thickness of single or multi-layer opaque films ranging from less than 40 Angstroms to greater than five microns. It provides these measurements at a rate of up to 70 wafers per hour within one to two percent accuracy and typically less than one percent repeatability. This range of thicknesses covers the majority of thick and thin metal films projected by the International Roadmap for Semiconductors to be used through the end of this decade. Our non-contact, non-destructive optical acoustic technology and small spot size enable our PULSE Technology systems to measure film properties directly on product wafers.

Ellipsometry. Ellipsometry is a non-contact, non-destructive optical technique for transparent thin film measurement. We have been an industry leader in ellipsometry technology for the last three decades. We hold patents on several ellipsometry technologies, including our proprietary technique that uses four lasers for multiple-angle of incidence, multiple wavelength ellipsometry. Laser ellipsometry technology enables our transparent film systems to continue to provide the increasingly higher level of accuracy needed as thinner films and newer materials are introduced for future generations of semiconductor devices. We extended this same optical technology to characterize the scatterometry signal from patterned surfaces, allowing measurement of critical dimensions.

Reflectometry. For applications requiring broader spectral coverage, some of our ellipsometry tools are also equipped with a reflectometer. Reflectometry uses a white or ultraviolet light source to determine the properties of transparent thin films by analyzing the wavelength and intensity of light reflected from the surface of a wafer. This optical information is processed with software algorithms to determine film thickness and other material properties. By combining data from both the laser ellipsometer and broad spectrum reflectometer, it is possible to characterize films and film stacks that cannot be adequately analyzed by either method individually.

Process Control. Advanced Process Control (“APC”) employs software to automatically detect or predict tool failure (fault detection) as well as calculate recipe settings for a process that will drive the process output to target despite variations in the incoming material and disturbances within the process equipment. Process control software enables the factory to increase capacity and yield and to decrease rework and scrap. It enables reduced production costs by lowering consumables, process engineering time and manufacturing cycle time.

Products

Rudolph markets and sells products to major logic, memory, data storage, flat panel and application-specific integrated circuit (“ASIC”) device manufacturers. Our customers rely on us for versatile inspection, lithography, and metrology systems as well as process control software solutions. These systems are designed for high-volume production facilities and offer automated wafer handling for 200, 300 and 450mm configurations. Our systems operate at high throughput with ultra-clean operation and high reliability.

INSPECTION & TEST SYSTEMS				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced	Functionality	Wafer Processing	Final Manufacturing
AXi™ Inspection Module	2003	— Advanced detection of defects >0.5 micron — Inspection of patterned and unpatterned wafers — In line, high-speed, 100% inspection	X	
F30™ Inspection Module	2011	— 5-objective turret enables resolution throughput flexibility — Speeds up to 150wph — Multiple resolutions; TSV sensor capability — Waferless recipe creation — Tool matching	X	
E30™ Inspection Module	2003	— 2D defect detection of the wafer's edge — Metrology of edge feature — Incorporated into the Explorer Cluster	X	X
B30™ Inspection Module	2003	— 2D defect detection of the wafer's backside — Darkfield, brightfield and color imaging — 2D defect detection of the wafer's backside		
Explorer® Inspection Cluster	2009	— A family of multi surface inspection tools, using one or more inspection modules — Automated handling platform — Intelligent wafer scheduling	X	
NSX® Inspection System	1997	— Fully automated defect detection >0.5 micron — 2D wafer, die & bump inspection — In line, high-speed, 100% inspection		X
Wafer Scanner™ Inspection System	1999	— 2D/3D bump dimensional inspection — 2D bump/surface defect inspection — In line, high-speed, 100% inspection		X
PrecisionWoRx® System	2008	— Probe card test & analysis — Configurable channels — High load forces		X
ProbeWoRx® System	2003	— Probe card production metrology — 3D Optical Comparative Metrology — High-speed test times — Automated, one-touch measurements		X
WaferWoRx® System	2006	— Probing process analysis — 3D probe tip analysis — Proprietary, advanced software		X
AWX™ Series	2011	— All-surface, unpatterned wafer inspection — Modular platform; wafer transfer and sorting capability — Includes automatic defect classification — 450mm ready	X	

INSPECTION & TEST SYSTEMS (continued)				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced	Functionality	Wafer Processing	Final Manufacturing
Reflex TT™	2000	- Manual load bare wafer inspection - Detects particles, scratches, area defects - 50mm up to 450mm substrates	X	
AMX™ 6000 Series	2011	- Automated mask blank inspection - High throughput; 45 mask blanks per hour - Particle sensitivity down to 90nm LSE	X	
Reflex TT™ MBI	2004	- Manual load mask inspection - Ideal for R&D, process and tool development labs - Laser darkfield technology	X	

LITHOGRAPHY SYSTEMS				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced		Flat Panel Display	Final Manufacturing
JetStep™ Lithography System	2012	- Designed to meet advanced packaging requirements - High throughput, diverse product mix, and tighter overlay - Finer resolution with superior depth of focus		X
Panel Printer™ 6700 FPD Photolithography Stepper	2006	- Optimal throughput and resolution in Gen 3.5 configuration - High resolution imaging, 5um - 2.0um - Real-time auto focus measurement	X	
PanelPrinter 9200™ FPD Photolithography Stepper	2007	- Step and repeat printer for Gen 4.5 substrates - Automated substrate alignment - Largest printable field high fidelity projection lens and illumination system	X	

METROLOGY SYSTEMS				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced	Functionality	Wafer Processing	Final Manufacturing
MetaPULSE® System	1997	— Non-contact system for thin opaque films — Patented Picosecond Ultrasonic Laser Sonar Technology (PULSE™) — Designed for advanced copper and non-copper applications — Improved throughput and repeatability	X	X
S3000™ System	2006	— Superior accuracy for transparent film measurements — Incorporates ellipsometry technology for transparent film application — Optimized price/performance for fabwide applications — Available with pattern recognition software — Enhanced data review mode	X	

DATA ANALYSIS & REVIEW SOFTWARE				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced	Functionality	Wafer Processing	Final Manufacturing
ARTIST® Software	2003	— Real-time monitoring software — Enables development of human-readable models — Frees users from manual monitoring — Minimize scrap and rework	X	X
AutoShell® Software	1998	— Equipment automation software that interfaces to both tools and external resources	X	X
ControlWORKS® Software	1994	— Designed to control process equipment — Minimizes the expense and time-to-market associated with developing control applications	X	
Discover® Software	2007	— Fabwide software for archival and retrieval of process related data — Facilitates root cause analysis, yield enhancement and yield learning	X	X
Discover® Enterprise Software	2005	— In line, all surface defect analysis and data management — Trend analysis and visualization tools — Wafer maps visualize all-surface defects — Identifies root cause of defects and process excursions	X	X
Discover Solar™ Software	2008	— Helps photovoltaic (PV) cell manufacturers reduce manufacturing costs and increase average cell efficiencies — Designed for high volume c-Si cell and thin film production — Controls and optimizes the performance of the line	X	X
GateWay™ Software	2003	— Intercepts message traffic between the equipment and the host — Preserves value of existing automation investments — Increases reliability and function with zero development time — Diagnostic tool for solving communication problems — Connects applications to tools	X	X

DATA ANALYSIS & REVIEW SOFTWARE (continued)				
			Type of Fab	
Product	First Introduced	Functionality	Wafer Processing	Final Manufacturing
HarmonyASR™ Software	2005	— Off line defect review and classification — Defects displayed in real time — Rapid classification of unknown defects; review of previously-classified defects	X	X
Process Sentinel™ Software	2006	— Fabwide spatial process control system — Traces patterns back to yield-killing process issues — Combined defect and sort solution — Quickly isolates systemic faults — Advanced segmentation and wafer stacking capability	X	
ProcessWORKS® Software	1998	— Advanced process control software deployed in CMOS, high-mix ASIC, memory and disk head fabs — Proven in all major process areas	X	
RecipeWORKS™ Software	1998	— Reduces impact on tool time — Stores recipes in a central repository — Enables engineers to manage recipes remotely — Allows users to setup security — Accepts settings from any run-to-run control application	X	X
TrackWORKS® Software	1998	— Configures and schedules preventive maintenance — View factory entities using operator-defined parameters	X	
TrueADC™ Enterprise Software	2007	— Serving the entire fab — Defect classification with a high level of accuracy — Ensures database lookup, classification and timely response to the tool — Minimum impact to throughput	X	X
Yield Optimizer™ Software	2006	— Builds predictive models — Optimizes yield and reduces excursions — Identifies the most critical metrology measurements for controlling yield	X	
Genesis® Software	1997	— Data acquisition and integration — Data mining — Parametric analysis	X	

Customers

Over 100 microelectronic device manufacturers have purchased Rudolph tools and software for installation at multiple sites. We support a diverse customer base in terms of both geographic location and type of device manufactured. Our customers are located in 20 countries. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for information concerning our geographic information.

We depend on a relatively small number of customers and end users for a large percentage of our revenues. In the years 2010, 2011 and 2012, sales to end user customers that individually represented at least five percent of our revenues accounted for 44.4%, 43.6% and 50.9% of our revenues, respectively. In 2010, sales to Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co. and Samsung Semiconductor Inc. accounted for 13.9% and 11.2% of our revenues, respectively. In 2011, sales to Infineon Technologies and Samsung Semiconductor Inc. accounted for 13.5% and 12.1% of our revenues, respectively. In 2012, sales to Samsung Semiconductor Inc. and Advanced Semiconductor Engineering, Inc. accounted for 10.4% and 10.1% of our revenues, respectively. No other individual end user customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues in 2010, 2011 and 2012. We do not have purchase contracts with any of our customers that obligate them to continue to purchase our products.

Research and Development

The markets for equipment and systems for manufacturing semiconductor devices and for performing macro-defect inspection and thin film transparent and opaque process control metrology are characterized by continuous technological development and product innovations. We believe that the rapid and ongoing development of new products and enhancements to existing products is critical to our success. Accordingly, we devote a significant portion of our technical, management and financial resources to research and development programs.

The core competencies of our research and development team include metrology systems for high volume manufacturing, ellipsometry, ultra-fast optics, picosecond acoustic and optical design, advanced metrology application development and algorithm development. To leverage our internal research and development capabilities, we maintain close relationships with leading research institutions in the metrology field, including Brown University. Our relationship with Brown University has resulted in the development of the optical acoustic technology underlying our *MetaPULSE* product line. We have been granted exclusive licenses from Brown University Research Foundation, subject to rights retained by Brown and the United States government for their own non-commercial uses for several patents relating to this technology.

Our research and development expenditures in 2010, 2011 and 2012 were \$33.4 million, \$36.3 million and \$39.3 million, respectively. We plan to continue our strong commitment to new product development in the future, and we expect that our level of research and development expenses will increase in absolute dollar terms in future periods.

Sales, Customer Service and Application Support

We maintain an extensive network of direct sales, customer service and application support offices in several locations throughout the world. We maintain sales, service or applications offices in locations including, but not limited to the United States, Scotland, Germany, South Korea, Singapore, Taiwan, China and Japan.

We provide our customers with comprehensive support before, during and after the delivery of our products. For example, in order to facilitate the smooth integration of our tools into our customers' operations, we often assign dedicated, site-specific field service and applications engineers to provide long-term support at selected customer sites. We also provide comprehensive service and applications training for customers at our training facilities in Bloomington, Minnesota and Budd Lake, New Jersey and at customer locations. In addition, we maintain a group of highly skilled applications scientists at strategically located facilities throughout the world and at selected customer locations.

Manufacturing

Our principal manufacturing activities include assembly, final test and calibration. These activities are conducted in our manufacturing facility in Minnesota. Our core manufacturing competencies include electrical, optical and mechanical assembly and testing, as well as the management of new product transitions. While we use standard components and subassemblies wherever possible, most mechanical parts, metal fabrications and critical components

used in our products are engineered and manufactured to our specifications. We expect to rely increasingly on subcontractors and turnkey suppliers to fabricate components, build assemblies and perform other non-core activities in a cost-effective manner.

We rely on a number of limited source suppliers for certain parts and subassemblies. This reliance creates a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of required components, and reduced control over pricing and time of delivery of components. An inability to obtain adequate supplies would require us to seek alternative sources of supply or might require us to redesign our systems to accommodate different components or subassemblies. To date, we have not experienced any significant delivery delays. However, if we were forced to seek alternative sources of supply, manufacture such components or subassemblies internally, or redesign our products, this could prevent us from shipping our products to our customers on a timely basis, which could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Intellectual Property

We have a policy of seeking patents on inventions governing new products or technologies as part of our ongoing research, development, and manufacturing activities. As of December 31, 2012, we have been granted, or hold exclusive licenses to, 243 U.S. and foreign patents. The patents we own, jointly own or exclusively license have expiration dates ranging from 2013 to 2031. We also have 101 pending regular and provisional applications in the U.S. and other countries. Our patents and applications principally cover various aspects of macro-defect detection and classification, transparent thin film measurement and altered material characterization.

We have been granted exclusive licenses from Brown University Research Foundation, subject to rights retained by Brown and the United States government for their own non-commercial uses, for several patents relating to the optical acoustic technology underlying our *MetaPULSE* product family. The terms of these exclusive licenses are equal to the lives of the patents. We pay royalties to Brown based upon a percentage of our revenues from the sale of systems that incorporate technology covered by the Brown patents. We also have the right to support patent activity with respect to new ultra-fast acoustic technology developed by Brown scientists, and to acquire exclusive licenses to this technology. Brown may terminate the licenses if we fail to pay royalties to Brown or if we materially breach our license agreement with Brown.

Our pending patents may never be issued, and even if they are, these patents, our existing patents and the patents we license may not provide sufficiently broad protection to protect our proprietary rights, or they may prove to be unenforceable. To protect our proprietary rights, we also rely on a combination of copyrights, trademarks, trade secret laws, contractual provisions and licenses. There can be no assurance that any patents issued to or licensed by us will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented or that the rights granted thereunder will provide us with a competitive advantage.

The laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to the same degree as do the laws of the United States, and many U.S. companies have encountered substantial infringement problems in protecting their proprietary rights against infringement in such countries, some of which are countries in which we have sold and continue to sell products. There is a risk that our means of protecting our proprietary rights may not be adequate. For example, our competitors may independently develop similar technology or duplicate our products. If we fail to adequately protect our intellectual property, it would be easier for our competitors to sell competing products.

Competition

The market for semiconductor capital equipment is highly competitive. We face substantial competition from established companies in each of the markets that we serve. We principally compete with KLA-Tencor, Camtek and Ultratech. We compete to a lesser extent with companies such as Nanometrics and Nikon. Each of our products also competes with products that use different metrology techniques. Some of our competitors have greater financial, engineering, manufacturing and marketing resources, broader product offerings and service capabilities and larger installed customer bases than we do.

Significant competitive factors in the market for inspection and metrology systems include system performance, ease of use, reliability, cost of ownership, technical support and customer relationships. We believe that, while price and delivery are important competitive factors, the customers' overriding requirement is for a product that meets their

technical capabilities. To remain competitive, we believe we will need to maintain a high level of investment in research and development and process applications. No assurances can be given that we will continue to be competitive in the future.

Backlog

We schedule production of our systems based upon order backlog and informal customer forecasts. We include in backlog only those orders to which the customer has assigned a purchase order number and for which delivery is anticipated within 12 months. Because shipment dates may be changed and customers may cancel or delay orders with little or no penalty, our backlog as of any particular date may not be a reliable indicator of actual sales for any succeeding period. At December 31, 2012, we had a backlog of approximately \$27.2 million compared with a backlog of approximately \$53.2 million at December 31, 2011.

Employees

As of December 31, 2012, we had 651 employees. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining agreements, and we have never experienced a work stoppage. We believe our employee relations are good.

Available Information

We were incorporated in New Jersey in 1958 and reincorporated in Delaware in 1999. The Internet website address of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. is <http://www.rudolphtech.com>. The information on our website is not incorporated into this Annual Report. The Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K (and any amendments to those reports) are made available free of charge, on or through our Internet website, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. All reports we file with the SEC are also available free of charge via EDGAR through the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We also make available, free of charge, through the investors page on our corporate website, Rudolph Technologies' corporate summary, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Financial Code of Ethics, charters of the committees of our Board of Directors, as well as other information and materials, including information about how to contact our Board of Directors, its committees and their members. To find this information and obtain copies, visit our website at <http://www.rudolphtech.com>.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Risks Related to Rudolph

Our operating results have varied, and will likely continue to vary significantly, from quarter to quarter in the future, causing volatility in our stock price

Our quarterly operating results have varied in the past and will likely continue to vary significantly from quarter to quarter in the future, causing volatility in our stock price. Some of the factors that may influence our operating results and subject our stock to extreme price and volume fluctuations include:

- changes in customer demand for our systems, which is influenced by economic conditions in the semiconductor device industry, demand for products that use semiconductors, market acceptance of our systems and products of our customers and changes in our product offerings;
- seasonal variations in customer demand, including the tendency of European sales to slow significantly in the third quarter of each year;
- the timing, cancellation or delay of customer orders, shipments and acceptance;
- a significant portion of our revenue may be derived from the sale of a relatively small number of systems and accordingly, a small change in the number of systems we sell may cause significant changes in our operating results;

- product development costs, including increased research, development, engineering and marketing expenses associated with our introduction of new products and product enhancements; and
- the levels of our fixed expenses, including research and development costs associated with product development, relative to our revenue levels.

In light of these factors and the cyclical nature of the semiconductor industry, we expect to continue to experience significant fluctuations in quarterly and annual operating results. Moreover, many of our expenses are fixed in the short-term which, together with the need for continued investment in research and development, marketing and customer support, limits our ability to reduce expenses quickly. As a result, declines in net sales could harm our business and the price of our common stock could substantially decline.

Our largest customers account for a significant portion of our revenues, and our revenues and cash flows could significantly decline if one or more of these customers were to purchase significantly fewer of our systems or they delayed or canceled a large order

Sales to end user customers that individually represent at least five percent of our revenues typically account for, in the aggregate, a considerable amount of our revenues. We operate in the highly concentrated, capital-intensive semiconductor device manufacturing industry. Historically, a significant portion of our revenues in each quarter and year has been derived from sales to relatively few customers, and this trend is expected to continue. If any of our key customers were to purchase significantly fewer of our systems in the future, or if a large order were delayed or canceled, our revenues and cash flows could significantly decline. We expect that we will continue to depend on a small number of large customers for a significant portion of our revenues. In addition, as large semiconductor device manufacturers seek to establish closer relationships with their suppliers, we expect that our customer base will become even more concentrated.

Our customers may be unable to pay us for our products and services

Our customers include some companies that may from time to time encounter financial difficulties, especially in light of the current economic environment and the turmoil in the credit markets. If a customer's financial difficulties become severe, the customer may be unwilling or unable to pay our invoices in the ordinary course of business, which could adversely affect collections of both our accounts receivable and unbilled services. The bankruptcy of a customer with a substantial account receivable could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if a customer declares bankruptcy after paying us certain invoices, a court may determine that we are not properly entitled to that payment and may require repayment of some or all of the amount we received, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Variations in the amount of time it takes for us to sell our systems may cause fluctuations in our operating results, which could cause our stock price to decline

Variations in the length of our sales cycles could cause our revenues and cash flows, and consequently, our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows, to fluctuate widely from period to period. This variation could cause our stock price to decline. Our customers generally take a long time to evaluate our inspection and/or film metrology systems and many people are involved in the evaluation process. We expend significant resources educating and providing information to our prospective customers regarding the uses and benefits of our systems in the semiconductor fabrication process. The length of time it takes for us to make a sale depends upon many factors including, but not limited to:

- the efforts of our sales force;
- the complexity of the customer's fabrication processes;
- the internal technical capabilities and sophistication of the customer;
- the customer's budgetary constraints; and
- the quality and sophistication of the customer's current metrology and/or inspection equipment.

Because of the number of factors influencing the sales process, the period between our initial contact with a customer and the time when we recognize revenue from that customer and receive payment, if ever, varies widely in length. Our sales cycles, including the time it takes for us to build a product to customer specifications after receiving an order to the time we recognize revenue, typically range from six to 15 months. Sometimes our sales cycles can be much longer, particularly with customers in Japan. During these cycles, we commit substantial resources to our sales efforts in advance of receiving any revenue, and we may never receive any revenue from a customer despite our sales efforts. If we do make a sale, our customers often purchase only one of our systems, and then evaluate its performance for a lengthy period before purchasing any more of our systems. The number of additional products a customer purchases, if any, depends on many factors, including the customer's capacity requirements. The period between a customer's initial purchase and any subsequent purchases can vary from six months to a year or longer, and variations in the length of this period could cause further fluctuations in our operating results and possibly in our stock price.

Most of our revenues have been derived from customers outside of the United States subjecting us to operational, financial and political risks, such as unexpected changes in regulatory requirements, tariffs, political and economic instability, outbreaks of hostilities, and difficulties in managing foreign sales representatives and foreign branch operations

Due to the significant level of our international sales, we are subject to a number of material risks, including:

Compliance with foreign laws. Our business is subject to risks inherent in doing business internationally, including compliance with, inconsistencies among, and unexpected changes in, a wide variety of foreign laws and regulatory environments with which we are not familiar, including, among other issues, with respect to employees, protection of our intellectual property, and a wide variety of operational regulations and trade and export controls under domestic, foreign, and international law.

Unexpected changes in regulatory requirements including tariffs and other market barriers. The semiconductor device industry is a high-visibility industry in many of the European and Asian countries in which we sell our products. Because the governments of these countries have provided extensive financial support to our semiconductor device manufacturing customers in these countries, we believe that our customers could be disproportionately affected by any trade embargoes, excise taxes or other restrictions imposed by their governments on trade with United States companies such as ourselves. Any restrictions of these types could result in a reduction in our sales to customers in these countries.

Political and economic instability. We are subject to various global risks related to political and economic instabilities in countries in which we derive sales. If terrorist activities, armed conflict, civil or military unrest or political instability occurs outside of the U.S., these events may result in reduced demand for our products. There is considerable political instability in Taiwan related to its disputes with China and in South Korea related to its disputes with North Korea. In addition, several Asian countries, particularly Japan, have experienced significant economic instability. An outbreak of hostilities or other political upheaval in China, Taiwan or South Korea, or an economic downturn in Japan or other countries, would likely harm the operations of our customers in these countries. The effect of these types of events on our revenues and cash flows could be material because we derive substantial revenues from sales to semiconductor device foundries in Taiwan such as Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., from memory chip manufacturers in South Korea such as Samsung, and from semiconductor device manufacturers in Japan such as Toshiba.

Difficulties in staffing and managing foreign branch operations. During periods of tension between the governments of the United States and certain other countries, it is often difficult for United States companies such as ourselves to staff and manage operations in such countries. Language and other cultural differences may also inhibit our sales and marketing efforts and create internal communication problems among our U.S. and foreign research and development teams, increasing the difficulty of managing multiple, remote locations performing various development, quality assurance, and yield ramp analysis projects.

Currency fluctuations as compared to the U.S. Dollar. A substantial portion of our international sales are denominated in U.S. dollars. As a result, if the dollar rises in value in relation to foreign currencies, our systems will become more expensive to customers outside the United States and less competitive with systems produced by competitors outside the United States. These conditions could negatively impact our international sales. Foreign sales

also expose us to collection risk in the event it becomes more expensive for our foreign customers to convert their local currencies into U.S. dollars. Additionally, in the event a larger portion of our revenue becomes denominated in foreign currencies, we would be subject to a potentially significant exchange rate risk.

If we deliver systems with defects, our credibility will be harmed and the sales and market acceptance of our systems will decrease

Our systems are complex and have occasionally contained errors, defects and bugs when introduced. Defects may be created during probing, bumping, dicing or general handling, and can have a major impact on device and process quality. When this occurs, our credibility and the market acceptance and sales of our systems could be harmed. Further, if our systems contain errors, defects or bugs, computer viruses or malicious code as a result of cyber attacks to our computer networks, we may be required to expend significant capital and resources to alleviate these problems. Defects could also lead to product liability as a result of product liability lawsuits against us or against our customers. We have agreed to indemnify our customers under certain circumstances against liability arising from defects in our systems. Our product liability policy currently provides \$2.0 million of aggregate coverage, with an overall umbrella limit of \$14.0 million. In the event of a successful product liability claim, we could be obligated to pay damages significantly in excess of our product liability insurance limits.

If we are not successful in developing new and enhanced products for the semiconductor device manufacturing industry, we will lose market share to our competitors

We operate in an industry that is highly competitive and subject to evolving industry standards, rapid technological changes, rapid changes in consumer demands and the rapid introduction of new, higher performance systems with shorter product life cycles. To be competitive in our demanding market, we must continually design, develop and introduce in a timely manner new inspection, lithography and film metrology systems that meet the performance and price demands of semiconductor device manufacturers. We must also continue to refine our current systems so that they remain competitive. We expect to continue to make significant investments in our research and development activities. We may experience difficulties or delays in our development efforts with respect to new systems, and we may not ultimately be successful in our product enhancement efforts to improve and advance products or in responding effectively to technological change, as not all research and development activities result in viable commercial products. In addition, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to develop new products for the most opportunistic new markets and applications. Any significant delay in releasing new systems could cause our products to become obsolete, adversely affect our reputation, give a competitor a first-to-market advantage or cause a competitor to achieve greater market share. In addition, new product offerings that are highly complex in terms of software or hardware may require application or service work such as bug fixing prior to acceptance, thereby delaying revenue recognition.

If new products developed by us do not gain general market acceptance, we will be unable to generate revenues and recover our research and development costs

Inspection, lithography and metrology product development is inherently risky because it is difficult to foresee developments in semiconductor device manufacturing technology, coordinate technical personnel, and identify and eliminate system design flaws. Further, our products are complex and often the applications to our customers' businesses are unique. Any new systems we introduce may not achieve or sustain a significant degree of market acceptance and sales.

We expect to spend a significant amount of time and resources developing new systems and refining our existing systems. In light of the long product development cycles inherent in our industry, these expenditures will be made well in advance of the prospect of deriving revenue from the sale of those systems. Our ability to commercially introduce and successfully market new systems are subject to a wide variety of challenges during the development cycle, including start-up bugs, design defects, and other matters that could delay introduction of these systems. In addition, since our customers are not obligated by long-term contracts to purchase our systems, our anticipated product orders may not materialize, or orders that are placed may be canceled. As a result, if we do not achieve market acceptance of new products, we may be unable to generate sufficient revenues and cash flows to recover our research and development costs and our market share, revenue, operating results or stock price would be negatively impacted.

Even if we are able to develop new products that gain market acceptance, sales of these new products could impair our ability to sell existing products

Competition from our new systems could have a negative effect on sales of our existing systems and the prices that we could charge for these systems. We may also divert sales and marketing resources from our current systems in order to successfully launch and promote our new or next generation systems. This diversion of resources could have a further negative effect on sales of our current systems and the value of inventory.

If our relationships with our large customers deteriorate, our product development activities could be adversely affected

The success of our product development efforts depends on our ability to anticipate market trends and the price, performance and functionality requirements of semiconductor device manufacturers. In order to anticipate these trends and ensure that critical development projects proceed in a coordinated manner, we must continue to collaborate closely with our largest customers. Our relationships with these and other customers provide us with access to valuable information regarding trends in the semiconductor device industry, which enables us to better plan our product development activities. If our current relationships with our large customers are impaired, or if we are unable to develop similar collaborative relationships with important customers in the future, our product development activities could be adversely affected.

Our ability to reduce costs is limited by our ongoing need to invest in research and development and to provide customer support activities

Our industry is characterized by the need for continual investment in research and development as well as customer service and support. As a result, our operating results could be materially affected if operating costs associated with our research and development as well as customer support activities increase in the future or we are unable to reduce those activities.

We may fail to adequately protect our intellectual property and, therefore, lose our competitive advantage

Our future success and competitive position depend in part upon our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary technology for our principal product families, and we rely, in part, on patent and trade secret law and confidentiality agreements to protect that technology. If we fail to adequately protect our intellectual property, it will give our competitors a significant advantage. We own or have licensed a number of patents relating to our transparent and opaque thin film metrology, lithography and macro-defect inspection systems, and have filed applications for additional patents. Any of our pending patent applications may be rejected, and we may be unable to develop additional proprietary technology that is patentable in the future.

In addition, the patents that we do own or that have been issued or licensed to us may not provide us with competitive advantages and may be challenged by third parties. Further, third parties may also design around these patents. In addition to patent protection, we rely upon trade secret protection for our confidential and proprietary information and technology. We routinely enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees and other third parties. Even though these agreements are in place there can be no assurances that trade secrets and proprietary information will not be disclosed, that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets, or that we can fully protect our trade secrets and proprietary information. Violations by others of our confidentiality agreements and the loss of employees who have specialized knowledge and expertise could harm our competitive position and cause our sales and operating results to decline as a result of increased competition. Costly and time-consuming litigation might be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection might adversely affect our ability to continue our research or bring products to market.

Protection of our intellectual property rights, or the efforts of third parties to enforce their own intellectual property rights against us, may result in costly and time-consuming litigation, substantial damages, lost product sales and/or the loss of important intellectual property rights

We may be required to initiate litigation in order to enforce any patents issued to or licensed by us, or to determine the scope or validity of a third party's patent or other proprietary rights. Any litigation, regardless of outcome, could be expensive and time consuming, and could subject us to significant liabilities or require us to re-engineer our products or obtain expensive licenses from third parties. There can be no assurance that any patents issued to or licensed by us will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented or that the rights granted thereunder will provide us with a competitive advantage.

In addition, our commercial success depends in part on our ability to avoid infringing or misappropriating patents or other proprietary rights owned by third parties. From time to time, we may receive communications from third parties asserting that our products or systems infringe, or may infringe, the proprietary rights of these third parties. These claims of infringement may lead to protracted and costly litigation, which could require us to pay substantial damages or have the sale of our products or systems stopped by an injunction. Infringement claims could also cause product or system delays or require us to redesign our products or systems, and these delays could result in the loss of substantial revenues. We may also be required to obtain a license from the third party or cease activities utilizing the third party's proprietary rights. We may not be able to enter into such a license or such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms. Accordingly, the loss of important intellectual property rights could hinder our ability to sell our systems, or make the sale of these systems more expensive. For additional information regarding recent patent litigation, see Item 3. ("Legal Proceedings").

Our efforts to protect our intellectual property may be less effective in certain foreign countries, where intellectual property rights are not as well protected as in the United States

The laws of some foreign countries do not protect our proprietary rights to as great an extent as do the laws of the United States, and many U.S. companies have encountered substantial problems in protecting their proprietary rights against infringement abroad. For example, Taiwan is not a signatory of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, which is designed to specify rules and methods for defending intellectual property internationally. The publication of a patent in Taiwan prior to the filing of a patent in Taiwan would invalidate the ability of a company to obtain a patent in Taiwan. Similarly, in contrast to the United States where the contents of patents remain confidential during the patent application process, in Taiwan the contents of a patent are published upon filing which provides competitors an advance view of the contents of a patent application prior to the establishment of patent rights. Consequently, there is a risk that we may be unable to adequately protect our proprietary rights in certain foreign countries. If this occurs, it would be easier for our competitors to develop and sell competing products in these countries.

Some of our current and potential competitors have significantly greater resources than we do, and increased competition could impair sales of our products or cause us to reduce our prices

The market for semiconductor capital equipment is highly competitive. We face substantial competition from established companies in each of the markets we serve. We principally compete with KLA-Tencor, Camtek and Ultratech. We compete to a lesser extent with companies such as Nanometrics and Nikon. Each of our products also competes with products that use different metrology or inspection techniques. Some of our competitors have greater financial, engineering, manufacturing and marketing resources, broader product offerings and service capabilities and larger installed customer bases than we do. As a result, these competitors may be able to respond more quickly to new or emerging technologies or market developments by devoting greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of products, which, in turn, could impair sales of our products. Further, there may be significant merger and acquisition activity among our competitors and potential competitors, which, in turn, may provide them with a competitive advantage over us by enabling them to rapidly expand their product offerings and service capabilities to meet a broader range of customer needs.

Many of our customers and potential customers in the semiconductor device manufacturing industry are large companies that require global support and service for their semiconductor capital equipment. We believe that our global support and service infrastructure is sufficient to meet the needs of our customers and potential customers. However, some of our competitors have more extensive infrastructures than we do, which could place us at a disadvantage when

competing for the business of global semiconductor device manufacturers. Many of our competitors are investing heavily in the development of new systems that will compete directly with our systems. We have from time to time selectively reduced prices on our systems in order to protect our market share, and competitive pressures may necessitate further price reductions. We expect our competitors in each product area to continue to improve the design and performance of their products and to introduce new products with competitive prices and performance characteristics. These product introductions would likely require us to decrease the prices of our systems and increase the level of discounts that we grant our customers. Price reductions or lost sales as a result of these competitive pressures would reduce our total revenues and could adversely impact our financial results.

Because of the high cost of switching equipment vendors in our markets, it is sometimes difficult for us to win customers from our competitors even if our systems are superior to theirs

We believe that once a semiconductor device manufacturer has selected one vendor's capital equipment for a production-line application, the manufacturer generally relies upon that capital equipment and, to the extent possible, subsequent generations of the same vendor's equipment, for the life of the application. Once a vendor's equipment has been installed in a production line application, a semiconductor device manufacturer must often make substantial technical modifications and may experience production-line downtime in order to switch to another vendor's equipment. Accordingly, unless our systems offer performance or cost advantages that outweigh a customer's expense of switching to our systems, it will be difficult for us to achieve significant sales to that customer once it has selected another vendor's capital equipment for an application.

We must attract and retain key personnel with knowledge of semiconductor device manufacturing and inspection and/or metrology equipment to help support our future growth, and competition for such personnel in our industry is high

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of our key management, engineering, sales and marketing, customer support, finance and manufacturing personnel. The loss of any of these key personnel, each of whom would be extremely difficult to replace, could harm our business and operating results. Although we have employment and noncompetition agreements with key members of our senior management team, including Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth, these individuals or other key employees may still leave us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. We do not have key person life insurance on any of our executives. In addition, to support our future growth, we will need to attract and retain additional qualified employees. Competition for such personnel in our industry is intense, and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified employees.

We obtain some of the components and subassemblies included in our systems from a limited group of suppliers, and the partial or complete loss of one of these suppliers could cause production delays and a substantial loss of revenues

We obtain some of the components and subassemblies included in our systems from a limited group of suppliers and do not have long-term contracts with many of our suppliers. Our dependence on limited source suppliers of components and our lack of long-term contracts with many of our suppliers exposes us to several risks, including a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of components, price increases, late deliveries and poor component quality. Disruption or termination of the supply of these components could delay shipments of our systems, damage our customer relationships and reduce our sales. From time to time in the past, we have experienced temporary difficulties in receiving shipments from our suppliers. The lead-time required for shipments of some of our components can be as long as four months. In addition, the lead time required to qualify new suppliers for lasers could be as long as a year, and the lead time required to qualify new suppliers of other components could be as long as nine months. If we are unable to accurately predict our component needs, or if our component supply is disrupted, we may miss market opportunities by not being able to meet the demand for our systems. Further, a significant increase in the price of one or more of these components or subassemblies could seriously harm our results of operations and cash flows.

Any prolonged disruption in the operations of our manufacturing facility could have a material adverse effect on our revenues

Our manufacturing processes are highly complex and require sophisticated and costly equipment and a specially designed facility. As a result, any prolonged disruption in the operations of our manufacturing facility, whether due to technical or labor difficulties, or destruction of or damage as a result of a fire or any other reason, could seriously harm our ability to satisfy our customer order deadlines. If we cannot timely deliver our systems, our results from operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected.

Failure to adjust our orders for parts and subcomponents in an accurate and timely manner in response to changing market conditions or customer acceptance of our products could adversely affect our financial position and results of operations

Our earnings could be negatively affected and our inventory levels could materially increase if we are unable to predict our inventory needs in an accurate and timely manner and adjust our orders for parts and subcomponents should our needs increase or decrease materially due to unexpected increases or decreases in demand for our products. Any material increase in our inventories could result in an adverse effect on our financial position, while any material decrease in our ability to procure needed inventories could result in an inability to supply customer demand for our products, thus adversely affecting our revenues.

Our ability to fulfill our backlog may have an effect on our long term ability to procure contracts and fulfill current contracts

Our ability to fulfill our backlog may be limited by our ability to devote sufficient financial and human capital resources and limited by available material supplies. If we do not fulfill our backlog in a timely manner, we may experience delays in product delivery which would postpone receipt of revenue from those delayed deliveries. Additionally, if we are consistently unable to fulfill our backlog, this may be a disincentive to customers to award large contracts to us in the future until they are comfortable that we can effectively manage our backlog.

We may choose to acquire new and complementary businesses, products or technologies instead of developing them ourselves, and may be unable to complete these acquisitions or may not be able to successfully integrate an acquired business in a cost-effective and non-disruptive manner

Our success depends on our ability to continually enhance and broaden our product offerings in response to changing technologies, customer demands and competitive pressures. To this end, we have, from time to time, engaged in the process of identifying, analyzing and negotiating possible acquisition transactions and we expect to continue to do so in the future. We may choose to acquire new and complementary businesses, products, technologies and/or services instead of developing them ourselves. We may, however, face competition for acquisition targets from larger and more established companies with greater financial resources, making it more difficult for us to complete acquisitions. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be successful in consummating future acquisitions on favorable terms or that we will realize the benefits that we anticipate from one or more acquisitions that we consummate. Integrating any business, product technology or service we acquire could be expensive and time-consuming and/or disrupt our ongoing business. Further, there are numerous risks associated therewith, including but not limited to:

- diversion of management's attention from day-to-day operational matters and current products and customers;
- lack of synergy, or the inability to realize expected synergies;
- failure to commercialize the new technology or business;
- failure to meet the expected performance of the new technology or business;
- failure to retain key employees and customer or supplier relationships;
- lower-than-expected market opportunities or market acceptance of any new products; and
- unexpected reduction of sales of existing products by new products.

Our inability to consummate one or more acquisitions on such favorable terms or our failure to realize the intended benefits from one or more acquisitions, could have a material adverse effect on our business, liquidity, financial position and/or results of operations, including as a result of our incurrence of indebtedness and related interest expense and our assumption of unforeseen contingent liabilities. In order to finance any acquisitions, we might need to raise additional funds through public or private equity or debt financings. In that event, we could be forced to obtain financing on terms that are not favorable to us and, in the case of equity financing, that result in dilution to our stockholders. In addition, any impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets, amortization of intangible assets, write-down of other assets or charges resulting from the costs of acquisitions and purchase accounting could harm our business and operating results.

If we cannot effectively manage our growth, our business may suffer

Over the long-term, we intend to continue to grow by increasing our sales efforts and completing strategic acquisitions. To effectively manage our growth, we must, among other things:

- engage, train and manage a larger sales force and additional service personnel;
- expand the geographic coverage of our sales force;
- expand our information systems;
- identify and successfully integrate acquired businesses into our operations; and
- administer appropriate financial and administrative control procedures.

Our anticipated growth will likely place a significant strain on our management, financial, operational, technical, sales and administrative resources. Any failure to effectively manage our growth may cause our business to suffer and our stock price to decline.

Changes in tax rates or tax liabilities could affect results

As a global company, we are subject to taxation in the United States and various other countries. Significant judgment is required to determine and estimate worldwide tax liabilities. Our future annual and quarterly tax rates could be affected by numerous factors, including changes in the (1) applicable tax laws; (2) composition of earnings in countries with differing tax rates; or (3) valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities. In addition, we are subject to regular examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of favorable or unfavorable outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, there can be no assurance that any final determination will not be materially different from the treatment reflected in our historical income tax provisions and accruals, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

Turmoil in the credit markets and the financial services industry may negatively impact our business, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity

During recent years, global credit markets and the financial services industry have been experienced a period of unprecedented turmoil and upheaval characterized by tightening of the credit markets, weakening of the global economy and an unprecedented level of intervention from the United States and other governments. Adverse economic conditions, such as sustained periods of economic uncertainty or a crisis in the financial markets may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition if our ability to obtain credit from trade creditors were to be impaired. In addition, a worsening economy or an economic crisis could also adversely impact our customers' ability to finance the purchase of systems from us or our suppliers' ability to provide us with product, either of which may negatively impact our business and results of operations.

Our debt service obligations may adversely affect our financial condition and cash flows from operations

As a result of our sale of \$60.0 million of 3.75% convertible senior notes on July 25, 2011 (the “Notes”), we now have long-term debt that we had not had to maintain prior to such time.

Our maintenance of indebtedness could have important consequences because:

- it may impair our ability to obtain additional financing in the future;
- an increased portion of our cash flows from operations will have to be dedicated towards making semi-annual interest payments and repaying the principal in 2016;
- it may make us more vulnerable to downturns in our business, our industry or the economy in general.

Our ability to generate sufficient cash to pay our expenses and debt obligations will depend on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic, regulatory and other factors. We will not be able to control many of these factors, such as economic conditions and governmental regulations. If we are at any time unable to generate sufficient cash to pay our debt obligations, we may be required to attempt to renegotiate the terms of our debt obligations, seek to refinance all or a portion of our debt obligations or obtain additional financing. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully renegotiate such terms, that any such refinancing would be possible or that any additional financing could be obtained on terms that are favorable or acceptable to us. Failure to make a payment on our debt obligations could also result in acceleration of all of our debt obligations, including the Notes, which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the Notes or to repurchase the Notes upon a “fundamental change,” and our future debt may contain limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or to repurchase the Notes

Upon the occurrence of a “fundamental change” (as defined in the indenture that governs the Notes), subject to certain conditions, holders of the Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase their Notes for cash at 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of the Notes, we will be required to make cash payments of up to \$1,000 for each \$1,000 in principal amount of Notes converted. However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of Notes surrendered for repurchase upon a fundamental change or to make cash payments in respect of Notes that are being converted. In addition, our ability to repurchase the Notes or to pay cash upon conversions of the Notes may be limited by law, by regulatory authority or by agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the indenture or to pay any cash payable on future conversions of the Notes as required by the indenture would constitute a default under the indenture. A default under the indenture or a fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing any future indebtedness. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase the Notes or make cash payments upon conversions thereof.

New regulations related to “conflict minerals” may force us to incur additional expenses, may make our supply chain more complex and may result in damage to our reputation with customers

On August 22, 2012, under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, or the Dodd-Frank Act, the SEC adopted new requirements for companies that use certain minerals and metals, known as conflict minerals, in their products, whether or not these products are manufactured by third parties. These requirements will require companies to perform due diligence, disclose and report whether or not such minerals originate from the Democratic Republic of Congo and adjoining countries. The implementation of these new requirements could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of minerals used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices, including our products. In addition, we will incur additional costs to comply with the disclosure requirements, including costs related to determining the source of any of the relevant minerals and metals used in our products. Since our supply chain is complex, we may not be able to sufficiently verify the origins for these minerals and metals used in our products through the due diligence procedures that we implement, which may harm our reputation. In such event, we may also face difficulties in satisfying customers who require that all of the components of our products are certified as conflict mineral free.

Risks Related to the Semiconductor Device Industry

Cyclicality in the semiconductor device industry has led to substantial decreases in demand for our systems and may from time to time continue to do so

Our operating results are subject to significant variation due to the cyclical nature of the semiconductor device industry. Our business depends upon the capital expenditures of semiconductor device manufacturers, which, in turn, depend upon the current and anticipated market demand for semiconductors and products using semiconductors. The timing, length and severity of the up-and-down cycles in the semiconductor equipment industry are difficult to predict. In recent years, the industry has experienced significant downturns, generally in connection with declines in economic conditions. This cyclical nature of the industry in which we operate affects our ability to accurately predict future revenue and, thus, future expense levels. When cyclical fluctuations result in lower than expected revenue levels, operating results may be adversely affected and cost reduction measures may be necessary in order for us to remain competitive and financially sound. During a down cycle, we must be in a position to adjust our cost and expense structure to prevailing market conditions and to continue to motivate and retain our key employees. In addition, during periods of rapid growth, we must be able to increase manufacturing capacity and personnel to meet customer demand. We can provide no assurance that these objectives can be met in a timely manner in response to industry cycles. If we fail to respond to industry cycles, our business could be seriously harmed.

Our future rate of growth is highly dependent on the development and growth of the market for microelectronic device inspection, lithography and metrology equipment

We target our products to address the needs of microelectronic device manufacturers for defect inspection and metrology. If for any reason the market for microelectronic device inspection or metrology equipment fails to grow in the long term, we may be unable to maintain current revenue levels in the short term and maintain our historical growth in the long term. Growth in the inspection market is dependent to a large extent upon microelectronic manufacturers replacing manual inspection with automated inspection technology. Growth in the metrology market is dependent to a large extent upon new chip designs and capacity expansion of microelectronic manufacturers. There is no assurance that manufacturers will undertake these actions at the rate we expect.

Risks Related to our Stock

Provisions of our charter documents and Delaware law, as well as our stockholder rights plan, could discourage potential acquisition proposals and/or delay, deter or prevent a change in control of our company

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as our stockholder rights plan, may inhibit changes in control of our company not approved by our Board of Directors. These provisions also limit the circumstances in which a premium can be paid for the common stock, and in which a proxy contest for control of our board may be initiated. These provisions provide for:

- a prohibition on stockholder actions through written consent;
- a requirement that special meetings of stockholders be called only by our chief executive officer or Board of Directors;
- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations by stockholders;
- limitations on the ability of stockholders to amend, alter or repeal our by-laws;
- the authority of our board to issue, without stockholder approval, preferred stock with such terms as the board may determine; and
- the authority of our board, without stockholder approval, to adopt a Stockholder Rights Plan. Such a Shareholder Rights Plan was adopted by the Board of Directors on June 27, 2005.

We are also entitled to avail ourselves of the protections of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which could inhibit changes in control of us.

Our stock price is volatile

The market price of our common stock has fluctuated widely. From the beginning of fiscal year 2009 through the end of fiscal year 2012, our stock price fluctuated between a high of \$13.52 per share and a low of \$1.95 per share. Consequently, the current market price of our common stock may not be indicative of future market prices, and we may be unable to sustain or increase the value of an investment in our common stock. Factors affecting our stock price may include:

- variations in operating results from quarter to quarter;
- changes in earnings estimates by analysts or our failure to meet analysts' expectations;
- changes in the market price per share of our public company customers;
- market conditions in the semiconductor and other industries into which we sell products;
- general economic conditions;
- political changes, hostilities or natural disasters such as hurricanes and floods;
- low trading volume of our common stock; and
- the number of firms making a market in our common stock.

In addition, the stock market has recently experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations have particularly affected the market prices of the securities of high technology companies like ours. These market fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Our executive office building is located at One Rudolph Road in Flanders, New Jersey. We own and lease facilities for engineering, manufacturing, sales and service related purposes in the United States and seven other countries — China, Germany, Japan, South Korea, Singapore, Taiwan and Scotland. The following table indicates the location, the general purpose and the square footage of our principal facilities. The expiration years of the leases covering the leased facilities are also indicated.

Location	Facility Purpose	Approximate Square Footage	Lease Expiration Year, Unless Owned
Flanders, New Jersey	Executive Office	20,000	Owned
Budd Lake, New Jersey	Engineering and Service	61,500	2016
Bloomington, Minnesota	Engineering, Manufacturing and Service	98,500	2019
Tewksbury, Massachusetts	Engineering and Service	7,000	2017
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Engineering, Manufacturing and Service	43,000	2019
Richardson, Texas	Engineering	21,000	Owned
Bohemia, New York	Engineering	6,000	2016
Snoqualmie, Washington	Engineering and Service	27,000	2018
Tianjin, China	Engineering	5,000	2014
Hsin-Chu, Taiwan	Sales and Service	10,500	2013
Takatsu, Japan	Sales and Service	5,000	2013
Sungnam-si, South Korea	Sales and Service	9,500	2013
Shanghai, China	Sales and Service	2,500	2013
Singapore	Sales and Service	2,000	2016
Scotland, United Kingdom	Sales and Service	1,000	2013
Mainz, Germany	Engineering, Manufacturing and Service	6,500	2015

We also lease office space for other smaller sales and service offices in several locations throughout the world.

We believe that our existing facilities and capital equipment are adequate to meet our current requirements, and that suitable additional or substitute space is available on commercially reasonable terms if needed.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we are subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business. As previously disclosed, in December 2007, we completed the acquisition of specific assets and liabilities of the semiconductor division of Applied Precision LLC (“Applied”). As a result of the acquisition, we assumed certain liabilities of Applied including a lawsuit filed in the United States District Court, District of Arizona, by Integrated Technology Corporation (“ITC”) which alleged Applied’s PrecisionPoint™, PrecisionWoRx® and ProbeWoRx® products infringed an ITC patent (Integrated Technology Corporation v. Rudolph Technologies, Inc., No. CV-06-2182-PHX-ROS). Prior to trial, the District Court ruled that such products sold prior to August of 2007 infringed the ITC patent. In December 2011, a trial verdict was rendered in which the jury found that while our products manufactured after August of 2007 did not literally infringe ITC’s patent, the products were found to infringe under a rule known as the doctrine of equivalents, a legal principle which expands the language of patent claims to encompass products or processes which may otherwise be found not to literally infringe the patent. The jury awarded \$15.5 million to ITC in damages for sales made during the years 2000-2011, of which award approximately one-half related to sales made after August 2007. The jury found that for sales made after August of 2007 the infringement was willful. On July 23, 2012, the District Court, responding to post-trial motions filed by us and ITC related to the verdict and damages assessment, issued an Order which affirmed the jury’s award, applied treble damages to the portion of the jury award related to sales of the products after 2007 and granted ITC’s motion for attorney’s fees and prejudgment interest on the verdict and attorney’s fees. The District Court also enjoined us from future infringement of the ITC patent and from selling or supplying the applicable products with the applicable features from or into the United States. We appealed the injunction, the District Court Order and the damages assessment. In October 2012, the injunction was stayed by the Federal Court of Appeals. We believe that we have meritorious defenses and shall continue to vigorously prosecute our appeal. With that, it is reasonably possible that we could realize a loss in this matter related to products sold after August of 2007 such that in the event that we are ultimately found liable, damage estimates related to this case, which have not been accrued for as of December 31, 2012, range from approximately \$25 thousand to \$31.6 million. With regard to products sold before August of 2007, it is probable that we could realize a loss in this matter for which we have estimated and recorded a liability of approximately \$4.3 million in “Other liabilities” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. While we continue to believe that our current PrecisionWoRx® and ProbeWoRx® systems do not infringe ITC’s patent, we reached an agreement with ITC in October 2012 with regards to a redesign of the products under which ITC agreed that such redesign is permissible under the court’s injunction.

In our patent infringement suit against Camtek, Ltd., of Migdal Hamek, Israel, concerning our proprietary continuous scan wafer inspection technology, the U.S. Federal Court of Appeals issued a ruling on August 22, 2011. In its opinion, the Appellate Court affirmed multiple rulings from trial at the District Court level including (i) finding our U.S. Patent No. 6,826,298 valid, (ii) the part of the infringement ruling based on the finding that Camtek’s Falcon product strobes “based on velocity,” and (iii) the dismissal of Camtek’s claim against us for inequitable conduct against the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The court did, however, revise one claim construction ruling made by the District Court in the original case. As a result, the Appellate Court set aside the verdict delivered by the jury for damages and the District Court’s decision to enter an injunction against Camtek’s selling Falcon tools in the U.S. and remanded the case back to the trial court for a limited trial on this the single infringement issue. No trial date has been set for this limited trial. This lawsuit was initially brought in 2005 by August Technology prior to its merger with us.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

None.

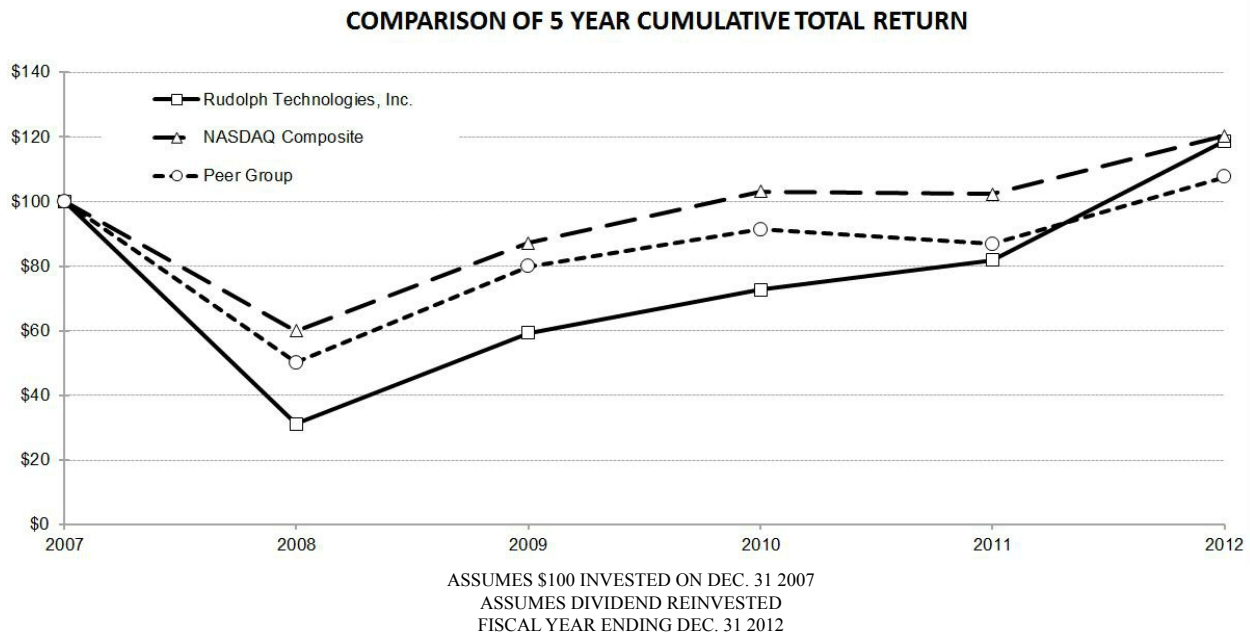
PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “RTEC.” Set forth below is a line graph comparing the annual percentage change in the cumulative return to the stockholders of the Company’s Common Stock with the cumulative return of the NASDAQ Composite Index and a custom peer group for the period commencing on December 31, 2007 and ending on December 31, 2012. The peer group is comprised of capital equipment manufacturers for the semiconductor industry with relatively comparable revenues and market capitalizations to that of the Company. The peer group was recommended by a global management consulting firm. The companies included in the peer group are MKS Instruments, Inc., FEI Company, Brooks Automation, Inc., Cymer, Inc., Veeco Instruments, Inc., Cabot Microelectronics Corporation, ATMI, Inc., FormFactor, Inc., Axcelis Technologies, Inc., Advanced Energy Industries, Inc., Cohu, Inc., EMCORE Corporation, Mattson Technology, Inc., LTX-Credence, Corporation, Nanometrics, Incorporated, Ultratech, Inc., PDF Solutions, Inc. and AXT, Inc.

The information contained in the performance graph shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2007 in the Company’s Common Stock and in each index, and that all dividends were reinvested. No cash dividends have been declared or paid on the Company’s Common Stock. Stockholder returns over the indicated period should not be considered indicative of future stockholder returns. The Company operates on a 52-week calendar year.



The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sale prices per share of our common stock as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

	Price Range of Common Stock	
	High	Low
Year Ended December 31, 2011		
First Quarter.....	\$ 11.93	\$ 7.97
Second Quarter.....	\$ 12.75	\$ 9.90
Third Quarter.....	\$ 10.98	\$ 6.02
Fourth Quarter.....	\$ 9.46	\$ 6.12
Year Ended December 31, 2012		
First Quarter.....	\$ 11.45	\$ 9.13
Second Quarter.....	\$ 11.26	\$ 8.09
Third Quarter.....	\$ 10.93	\$ 8.24
Fourth Quarter.....	\$ 13.52	\$ 9.15

As of February 14, 2013, there were 85 stockholders of record of our common stock and approximately 6,248 beneficial stockholders. The closing market value of our common stock on February 14, 2013 was \$11.73.

We have never declared or paid a cash dividend on our common stock and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain our earnings, if any, for the development of our business. The declaration of any future dividends by us is within the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be dependent on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements as well as any other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

In July 2008, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to 3 million shares of our common stock with no established end date. As of the time of filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we have not purchased any shares under this program.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and under Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” The balance sheet data as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 set forth below were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The balance sheet data as of 2008, 2009 and 2010, and the statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included herein.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues.....	\$ 131,040	\$ 78,657	\$ 195,305	\$ 187,196	\$ 218,486
Cost of revenues	87,388	49,805	91,405	86,843	102,811
Gross profit	43,652	28,852	103,900	100,353	115,675
Operating expenses:.....					
Research and development.....	31,644	25,991	33,387	36,298	39,331
Selling, general and administrative	36,512	32,703	38,173	40,826	40,225
Impairment charge for goodwill and identifiable intangible assets	227,105	—	—	—	—
Amortization.....	5,890	1,358	1,715	1,757	1,853
Total operating expenses.....	301,151	60,052	73,275	78,881	81,409
Operating income (loss).....	(257,499)	(31,200)	30,625	21,472	34,266
Interest income (expense)	1,230	271	167	(1,925)	(4,377)
Other income (expense).....	2,468	(938)	(255)	847	(482)
Income (loss) before provision (benefit) for income taxes.....	(253,801)	(31,867)	30,537	20,394	29,407
Provision (benefit) for income taxes.....	(4,115)	(2,239)	3,522	(4,832)	(14,458)
Net income (loss).....	\$ (249,686)	\$ (29,628)	\$ 27,015	\$ 25,226	\$ 43,865
Earnings (loss) per share:					
Basic	\$ (8.16)	\$ (0.96)	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.79	\$ 1.36
Diluted	\$ (8.16)	\$ (0.96)	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.78	\$ 1.34
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	30,614	30,888	31,286	31,744	32,226
Diluted	30,614	30,888	31,492	32,256	32,853

	December 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,735	\$ 57,839	\$ 71,120	\$ 96,671	\$ 104,253
Marketable securities	10,549	3,080	629	70,888	64,963
Working capital.....	147,688	126,781	159,745	234,244	257,004
Total assets.....	197,432	178,203	219,053	305,911	366,384
Convertible senior notes	—	—	—	46,524	49,010
Accumulated deficit.....	(204,910)	(234,538)	(207,523)	(182,297)	(138,432)
Total stockholders' equity.....	176,088	151,131	185,034	221,778	270,489

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Overview

We are a worldwide leader in the design, development, and manufacture of high-performance process control defect inspection, advanced packaging lithography, metrology, and process control software systems used by microelectronics device manufacturers. We provide process and yield management solutions used in both wafer processing and final manufacturing through a family of standalone systems for macro-defect inspection, lithography, probe card test and analysis, and transparent and opaque thin film measurements. All Rudolph systems feature sophisticated software and production-worthy automation. Rudolph systems are backed by worldwide customer support.

In June 2012, we announced that we had acquired specific assets and liabilities of NanoPhotonics GmbH, located in Mainz, Germany ("NanoPhotonics acquisition"). The acquired business has been integrated into our inspection technology group. The impact of the acquisition was not material to our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In December 2012, we announced that we had acquired Azores Corporation, located in Wilmington, Massachusetts ("Azores acquisition"). The acquired business marks our entry into the advanced packaging and FPD lithography markets. The impact of the acquisition was not material to our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

We have made a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date for the NanoPhotonics and Azores acquisitions. We expect to finalize our analysis of the purchase price allocation within the first year of the acquisitions, and therefore adjustments to goodwill and identifiable intangible assets may occur.

Rudolph's business is affected by the annual spending patterns of our customers on semiconductor capital equipment. The amount that our customers devote to capital equipment spending depends on a number of factors, including general worldwide economic conditions as well as other economic drivers such as personal computer, tablet, cell phone, other personal electronic devices and automotive sales. Current forecasts by industry analysts for the semiconductor device manufacturing industry are similar year-over-year capital spending to down 10% for 2013. Our revenues and profitability, tend to closely follow the strength or weakness of the semiconductor market. We monitor capital equipment spending through announced capital spending plans by our customers and monthly-published industry data such as the book-to-bill ratio. The book-to-bill ratio is a 3-month running statistic that compares bookings or orders placed with capital equipment suppliers to billings or shipments. A book-to-bill ratio above 1.0 shows that semiconductor device equipment manufacturers are ordering equipment at a pace that exceeds the equipment suppliers' shipments for the period. The three month rolling average North American semiconductor equipment book-to-bill ratio was 0.9 for the month of December 2012, increasing from the September 2012 book-to-bill ratio of 0.8.

Historically, a significant portion of our revenues in each quarter and year has been derived from sales to relatively few customers, and we expect this trend to continue. For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, sales to customers that individually represented at least five percent of our revenues accounted for 44.4%, 43.6%, and 50.9% of our revenues, respectively. In 2010, sales to Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co. and Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. accounted for 13.9% and 11.2% of our revenues, respectively. In 2011, sales to Infineon Technologies and Samsung Semiconductor Inc. accounted for 13.5% and 12.1% of our revenues, respectively. In 2012, sales to Samsung Semiconductor Inc. and Advanced Semiconductor Engineering, Inc. accounted for 10.4% and 10.1% of our revenues, respectively.

We do not have purchase contracts with any of our customers that obligate them to continue to purchase our products, and they could cease purchasing products from us at any time. A delay in purchase or cancellation by any of our large customers could cause quarterly revenues to vary significantly. In addition, during a given quarter, a significant portion of our revenues may be derived from the sale of a relatively small number of systems. Our macro-defect inspection and probe card and test analysis systems range in average selling price from approximately \$250,000 to \$1.7 million per system; our transparent film measurement systems range in average selling price from approximately \$800,000 to \$1.2 million per system; our opaque film measurement systems range in average selling price from approximately \$1.0 million to \$1.8 million per system; and our lithography steppers range in average selling price from approximately \$3.0 million to \$4.0 million per system.

A significant portion of our revenues has been derived from customers outside of the United States. We expect that revenues generated from customers outside of the United States will continue to account for a significant percentage of our revenues.

The following table lists, for the periods indicated, the revenue derived from customers outside of the United States (in percentages of total revenues):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Asia	65.7%	51.3%	67.3%
Europe	11.1%	20.4%	13.4%
Total international revenue	76.8%	71.7%	80.7%

The sales cycle for our systems typically ranges from six to 15 months, and can be longer when our customers are evaluating new technology. Due to the length of these cycles, we invest significantly in research and development and sales and marketing in advance of generating revenues related to these investments.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, our statements of operations data as percentages of our revenues. Our results of operations are reported as one business segment.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of revenues	46.8	46.4	47.1
Gross profit	53.2	53.6	52.9
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	17.1	19.4	18.0
Selling, general and administrative	19.5	21.8	18.4
Amortization	0.9	0.9	0.8
Total operating expenses	37.5	42.1	37.2
Operating income	15.7	11.5	15.7
Interest income (expense)	0.1	(1.0)	(2.0)
Other income (expense)	(0.2)	0.5	(0.2)
Income before provision (benefit) income taxes	15.6	11.0	13.5
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	1.8	(2.6)	(6.6)
Net income (loss)	13.8%	13.6%	20.1%

Results of Operations 2010, 2011 and 2012

Revenues. Our revenues are derived from the sale of our systems, services, spare parts and software licensing. Our revenues were \$195.3 million, \$187.2 million and \$218.5 million for the years ended 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. This represents a decrease of 4.1% from 2010 to 2011 and a increase of 16.7% from 2011 to 2012. The decrease in revenue from 2010 to 2011 is primarily due to customer deferring purchases during the second half of 2011 due to changes in demands for their products and uncertainty in the global economy. The increase in revenue from 2011 to 2012 is primarily due to increased capital spending by our back-end customers in the semiconductor industry.

The following table lists, for the periods indicated, the different sources of our revenues in dollars (thousands) and as percentages of our total revenues:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2010		2011		2012	
Systems and Software:						
Inspection.....	\$ 105,904	54%	\$ 91,825	49%	\$ 128,917	59%
Metrology.....	39,428	20%	38,616	21%	38,001	17%
Data Analysis and Review	19,417	10%	23,356	13%	19,840	9%
Parts.....	19,266	10%	21,719	11%	20,802	10%
Services	11,290	6%	11,680	6%	10,926	5%
Total revenue.....	<u>\$ 195,305</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 187,196</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 218,486</u>	<u>100%</u>

Total systems and software revenue decreased for the year ended December 31, 2011 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2010 due to a slow down in system sales in the second half of 2011 as our customers deferred purchases due to changes in demands for their products and uncertainty in the global economy. This contributed to decreases in the number of inspection and metrology systems sold year-over-year and reflects decreases in inspection systems revenue of \$14.1 million and metrology systems revenue of \$0.8 million. The year-over-year increase in data analysis and review software revenues of \$3.9 million from 2010 to 2011 is primarily due to increased sales across all data analysis and review software product families. The average selling price of similarly configured systems has been consistent and therefore did not have a material impact on our revenue for the same period. Systems revenue generated by our latest product releases and major enhancements in each of our product families amounted to 59% of total revenue for 2010 compared to 55% of total revenue for 2011. The year-over-year increase in parts and service revenues in absolute dollars from 2010 to 2011 is primarily due to increased spending by our customers on repairs of existing systems. Parts and services revenues are generated from part sales, maintenance service contracts, system upgrades, as well as time and material billable service calls.

Total systems and software revenue increased for the year ended December 31, 2012 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011 due to an increase in demand for our products in advanced packaging. This contributed to an increase in the number of inspection systems sold year-over-year and reflects an increase in inspection systems revenue of \$37.1 million. The year-over-year decreases in metrology systems revenue of \$0.6 million and data analysis and review software revenues of \$3.5 million from 2011 to 2012 are primarily due to decreased sales across all metrology and data analysis and review software product families. The average selling price of similarly configured systems has been consistent and therefore did not have a material impact on our revenue for the same period. Systems revenue generated by our latest product releases and major enhancements in each of our product families amounted to 55% of total revenue for 2011 compared to 67% of total revenue for 2012. The year-over-year decrease in parts and service revenues in absolute dollars from 2011 to 2012 is primarily due to decreased spending by our customers on repairs of existing systems as they purchased new systems. Parts and services revenues are generated from part sales, maintenance service contracts, system upgrades, as well as time and material billable service calls.

Deferred revenues of \$11.2 million are recorded in Other current liabilities at December 31, 2012 and primarily consist of \$9.0 million for deferred maintenance agreements and \$2.2 million for systems awaiting acceptance and outstanding deliverables.

Gross Profit. Our gross profit has been and will continue to be affected by a variety of factors, including manufacturing efficiencies, excess and obsolete inventory write-offs, pricing by competitors or suppliers, new product introductions, production volume, customization and reconfiguration of systems, international and domestic sales mix, and parts and service margins. Our gross profit was \$103.9 million, \$100.4 million and \$115.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The increase in gross profit as a percentage of revenue from 2010 to 2011 is primarily due to product mix, which included an increase in software sales. The decrease in gross profit as a percentage of revenue from 2011 to 2012 is primarily due to product mix, which included a decrease in software sales. We do not track gross margin by the sources of revenue.

Operating Expenses

The operating expenses consist of:

- *Research and Development.* The macro-defect inspection, thin film transparent, opaque process control, and probe card test analysis market is characterized by continuous technological development and product innovations. We believe that the rapid and ongoing development of new products and enhancements of existing products, including the transition to copper and low-k dielectrics, wafer level packaging, the continuous shrinkage in critical dimensions, and the evolution of ultra-thin gate process control, is critical to our success. Accordingly, we devote a significant portion of our technical, management and financial resources to research and development programs. Research and development expenditures consist primarily of salaries and related expenses of employees engaged in research, design and development activities. They also include consulting fees, the cost of related supplies and legal costs to defend our patents. Our research and development expense was \$33.4 million, \$36.3 million and \$39.3 million in 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The year-over-year dollar increase from 2010 to 2011 was primarily due to higher compensation, increased patent litigation costs, as well as, the inclusion of a full year of engineering costs associated with an acquisition completed in the third quarter of 2010. The year-over-year dollar increase from 2011 to 2012 was primarily due to higher compensation and project costs, as well as, additional research and development costs for acquired businesses in 2012. We continue to maintain our commitment to investing in new product development and enhancement to existing products in order to position ourselves for future growth.
- *Selling, General and Administrative.* Selling, general and administrative expense is primarily comprised of salaries and related costs for sales, marketing, and general administrative personnel, as well as commissions and other non-personnel related expenses. Our selling, general and administrative expense was \$38.2 million, \$40.8 million and \$40.2 million in 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The year-over-year increase from 2010 to 2011 in selling, general and administrative expense was primarily due to incremental higher compensation and corporate legal expenses. This year-over-year decrease from 2011 to 2012 is primarily due to decreased corporate legal expenses, partially offset by increased compensation costs.
- *Amortization of Identifiable Intangible Assets.* Amortization of identifiable intangible assets was \$1.7 million, \$1.8 million and \$1.9 million in 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The increase in amortization expense from 2010 to 2011 was due to a full year of amortization from assets derived from an acquisition completed in the third quarter of 2010. The increase in amortization expense from 2011 to 2012 was due to amortization from intangible assets from the NanoPhotonic acquisition in the second quarter of 2012.

Interest income (expense). In 2010, net interest income was \$0.2 million. In 2011 and 2012, net interest expense was \$1.9 million and \$4.4 million, respectively. The year-over-year increase in net interest expense for 2011 was primarily due to interest expense related to the convertible senior notes issued in the third quarter of 2011. The year-over-year increase in net interest expense for 2012 was primarily due to a full year of interest expense related to the convertible senior notes.

Other income (expense). In 2010 and 2012, net other expense was \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. In 2011 net other income was \$0.8 million. The year-over-year dollar changes in net other income (expense) were primarily due to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Income taxes. Income tax expense was \$3.5 million in 2010. In 2011 and 2012, we recorded income tax benefit of \$4.8 million and \$14.5 million, respectively.

Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2010 was \$3.5 million or 11.5% of income before provision for income taxes. This differs from the federal statutory income tax rate of 35%, primarily as a result of projected tax payments in U.S. and foreign locations, offset by valuation allowances.

Income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2011 was \$4.8 million or (23.7)% of income before provision for income taxes. The income tax benefit differs from the federal statutory income tax rate of 35%, primarily as a result of reversal of valuation allowances, partially offset by projected tax payments in U.S. and foreign locations.

Income tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$14.5 million or (49.2)% of income before provision for income taxes. The income tax benefit differs from the federal statutory income tax rate of 35%, primarily as a result of reversal of valuation allowances, partially offset by projected tax expense in U.S. and foreign locations.

We evaluate the recoverability of deferred tax assets from future taxable income and establish valuation allowances if recovery is deemed not likely. We consider available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for the valuation allowance. At December 31, 2011 and 2012, we had valuation allowances of \$24.7 million and \$1.4 million on certain of our deferred tax assets to reflect the deferred tax asset at the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The decrease in valuation allowance of \$23.3 million is primarily due to a release of the tax valuation allowance. We evaluated the realizability of the deferred tax asset based on positive earnings from 2010 through 2012 as well as the projected earnings in future years and believe it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized in the future years. We will continue to monitor the realizability of the deferred tax asset and evaluate the valuation allowance.

The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was passed by Congress and signed into law in January. The provisions under this law were made retroactive to January 1, 2012. However, as a result of the law being signed in January 2013, the financial impact of any retroactive provision will be recorded as a discrete event in the first quarter of 2013. We estimate that this discrete event will reduce tax expense in the first quarter of 2013 by approximately \$0.8 million for research and development tax credits for 2012.

Litigation. As discussed in Part I, Item 3 (“Legal Proceedings”), we are subject to legal proceedings and claims, which includes, among other things, our on-going litigation with ITC in which we are in the process of appealing an order of the U.S. District Court in a patent infringement action related to the predictive scrub feature of our PrecisionPoint™, PrecisionWoRx® and ProbeWoRx® products in which we were the defendants. See Part I, Item 3 for a discussion of this action and the District Court's adverse order affirming the jury award and ordering other relief in this matter. We have appealed the order and damages assessment. In the event that the ultimate decision in the ITC Litigation results in a judgment of damages against us at the high end of the identified ranges, such result will have a material impact on the our results of operations and may also have a material impact on our liquidity and financial condition.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At December 31, 2011, our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities totaled \$167.6 million, while working capital amounted to \$234.2 million. At December 31, 2012, we had \$169.2 million of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities and \$257.0 million in working capital.

Typically during periods of revenue growth, changes in accounts receivable and inventories represent a use of cash as we incur costs and expend cash in advance of receiving cash from our customers. Similarly, during periods of declining revenue, changes in accounts receivable and inventories represent a source of cash as inventory purchases decline and revenue from prior periods is collected.

Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 totaled \$16.3 million, \$45.4 million and \$22.1 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2010, cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to net income, adjusted to exclude the effect of non-cash charges, of \$37.1 million, an increase in accrued liabilities of \$2.7 million, a decrease in income tax receivable of \$2.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$2.2 million, an increase in deferred revenue of \$0.9 million, and increase in other current liabilities of \$0.8 million, partially offset by an increase of accounts receivable of \$23.4 million and an increase of inventories of \$5.6 million. During the year ended December 31, 2011, cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to net income, adjusted to exclude the effect of non-cash charges, of \$28.9 million, a decrease of accounts receivable of \$18.0 million, an increase in other current liabilities of \$5.7 million, an increase in non-current liabilities of \$1.5 million, and an increase in accrued liabilities of \$1.1 million, partially offset by an increase in prepaid and other assets of \$4.4 million, a decrease in accounts payable of \$3.4 million, a decrease in deferred revenue of \$1.3 million, and a decrease in income tax receivable of \$0.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2012, cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to net income, adjusted to exclude the effect of non-cash charges, of \$39.4 million, an increase in deferred revenue of \$3.6 million, an increase in income tax payable of \$3.5 million, an

increase in accrued liabilities of \$1.7 million, and an increase in non-current liabilities of \$0.3 million, partially offset by an increase of accounts receivable of \$14.7 million, an increase in inventory of \$6.7 million, a decrease in accounts payable of \$2.7 million, an increase in prepaid and other assets of \$1.4 million, and a decrease in other current liabilities of \$1.0 million.

Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 totaled \$2.8 million, \$71.2 million and \$14.9 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2010, net cash used by investing activities included purchases of marketable securities of \$7.8 million, capital expenditures of \$4.4 million and acquisition costs for business combinations of \$0.8 million, partially offset by proceeds from sales of marketable securities of \$10.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2011, net cash used by investing activities included purchases of marketable securities of \$81.0 million and capital expenditures of \$1.6 million, partially offset by proceeds from sales of marketable securities of \$11.4 million. During the year ended December 31, 2012, net cash used by investing activities included purchases of marketable securities of \$96.3 million, acquisition costs for business combinations of \$18.6 million, and capital expenditures of \$2.4 million, partially offset by proceeds from sales of marketable securities of \$102.4 million. Capital expenditures over the next twelve months are expected to be approximately \$8.0 million to \$11.0 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$0.5 million, \$51.0 million and \$0.5 million in 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. In the 2010 period, net cash provided by financing activities comprised proceeds received from sales of shares through share-based compensation plans of \$0.3 million and tax benefit from share-based compensation plans of \$0.2 million. In the 2011 period, net cash provided by financing activities comprised net proceeds from the issuance of 3.75% convertible senior notes of \$57.7 million, proceeds from the sale of a warrant of \$7.0 million, tax benefit from employee stock plans of \$0.5 million and proceeds received for sales of shares through share-based compensation plans of \$0.3 million, partially offset by the purchase of the convertible note hedge of \$14.5 million. In the 2012 period, net cash provided by financing activities comprised proceeds received from sales of shares through share-based compensation plans of \$0.3 million and tax benefit from share-based compensation plans of \$0.2 million.

From time to time we evaluate whether to acquire new or complementary businesses, products and/or technologies. We may fund all or a portion of the purchase price of these acquisitions in cash, stock, or a combination of cash and stock.

In July 2008, our Board of Directors approved a stock repurchase program of up to 3 million shares of Company common stock with no established end date. As of the time of filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we have not purchased any shares under this program.

On July 25, 2011, we issued \$60.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.75% convertible senior notes, which mature on July 15, 2016 and pay interest semiannually commencing on January 15, 2012. In connection with the issuance, we entered into convertible note hedge and warrant transactions. The convertible note hedge transaction is intended to reduce potential dilution in our common stock upon conversion of the notes. However, the warrant transaction will have a dilutive effect on our earnings per share to the extent that the price of our common stock exceeds the strike price of the warrant. Net proceeds realized from the sale of the convertible senior notes, the convertible note hedge and warrant transactions were \$50.2 million. We continue to use the net proceeds for general corporate purposes, which may include financing potential acquisitions and strategic transactions, growth initiatives and working capital. For additional information, see Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the timing and amount of our revenues and our investment decisions, which will affect our ability to generate additional cash. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash requirements for working capital and capital expenditures for the next twelve months. Thereafter, if cash generated from operations and financing activities is insufficient to satisfy our working capital requirements, we may seek additional funding through bank borrowings, sales of securities or other means. There can be no assurance that we will be able to raise any such capital on terms acceptable to us or at all.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our significant contractual obligations at December 31, 2012, and the effect such obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flows in future periods. This table excludes the liability for unrecognized tax benefits that totaled approximately \$9.6 million at December 31, 2012. We are currently unable to provide a reasonably reliable estimate of the amount or periods when cash settlement of this liability may occur.

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Debt and interest obligations.....	\$ 69,000	\$ 2,250	\$ 4,500	\$ 62,250	\$ —
Operating lease obligations	16,667	3,424	6,434	4,138	2,671
Open and committed purchase orders	22,058	22,058	—	—	—
Total.....	<u>\$ 107,725</u>	<u>\$ 27,732</u>	<u>\$ 10,934</u>	<u>\$ 66,388</u>	<u>\$ 2,671</u>

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company does not have any significant off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity and capital resources.

Critical Accounting Policies

Management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We review the accounting policies we use in reporting our financial results on a regular basis. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to revenue recognition, accounts receivable, inventories, business acquisitions, intangible assets, share-based payments, income taxes and warranty obligations. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Results may differ from these estimates due to actual outcomes being different from those on which we based our assumptions. These estimates and judgments are reviewed by management on an ongoing basis, and by the Audit Committee at the end of each quarter prior to the public release of our financial results. We believe the following critical accounting policies affect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition.

Revenue is recognized provided that there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. Revenue recognition generally results at the following points: (1) for all transactions where legal title passes to the customer upon shipment, revenue is recognized upon shipment for all products that have been demonstrated to meet product specifications prior to shipment; the portion of revenue associated with certain installation-related tasks is deferred, and that revenue is recognized upon completion of the installation-related tasks; (2) for products that have not been demonstrated to meet product specifications prior to shipment, revenue is recognized at customer technical acceptance; (3) for transactions which have occurred prior to January 1, 2011, revenue for arrangements with multiple elements, such as sales of products that include software and services, was allocated to each element using the residual method based on the fair value of the undelivered items as determined using the prior guidance for revenue arrangements with multiple deliverables. Under the residual method, the amount of revenue allocated to delivered elements equals the total arrangement consideration less the aggregate fair value of any undelivered elements; (4) for transactions occurring on or after January 1, 2011 containing multiple elements, the revenue relating to the undelivered elements is deferred using the relative selling price method utilizing vendor-specific objective evidence ("VSOE") or estimated sales prices ("ESP") until delivery of the deferred elements. Third-party evidence is not typically used to determine selling prices as to limited availability of reliable competitor products' selling prices. The ESP is established considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, gross margin objectives, internal costs and competitor pricing strategies.

Revenues from parts sales are recognized at the time of shipment. Revenue from training and service contracts is recognized ratably over the training period and contract period. A provision for the estimated cost of fulfilling warranty obligations is recorded at the time the related revenue is recognized.

Revenue from software license fees is recognized upon shipment if collection of the resulting receivable is probable, the fee is fixed or determinable, and VSOE exists to allocate a portion of the total fee to any undelivered elements of the arrangement. License support and maintenance revenue is recognized ratably over the contract period.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. We specifically analyze accounts receivable and analyze historical bad debts, customer concentrations, customer credit-worthiness, current economic trends and changes in our customer payment terms when evaluating the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, or if our assumptions are otherwise incorrect, additional allowances may be required.

Excess and Obsolete Inventory. We maintain reserves for our excess and obsolete inventory equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and the estimated market value based upon assumptions about future product life-cycles, product demand and market conditions. If actual product life-cycles, product demand and market conditions are less favorable than those originally projected by management, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

Business Acquisitions. We account for acquired or merged businesses using the purchase method of accounting which requires that the assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recorded at the date of acquisition or merger at their respective fair values. The judgments made in determining the estimated fair value assigned to each class of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as well as asset lives, can materially impact our consolidated financial position and results of operations. Accordingly, for significant acquisitions, we typically obtain assistance from independent valuation specialists.

There are several methods that can be used to determine the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. For intangible assets, we typically utilize the “income method.” This method starts with a forecast of all of the expected future net cash flows. These cash flows are then adjusted to present value by applying an appropriate discount rate that reflects the risk factors associated with the cash flow streams. Some of the more significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the income method or other methods include the projected future cash flows (including timing) and the discount rate reflecting the risks inherent in the future cash flows. Determining the useful life of an intangible asset also requires judgment. For example, different types of intangible assets will have different useful lives and certain assets may even be considered to have indefinite useful lives. All of these judgments and estimates can significantly impact our consolidated financial position and results of operations.

Goodwill. Our formal annual impairment testing date for goodwill is October 31st or prior to the next annual testing date if an event occurs or circumstances change that would make it more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is below its carrying amount. Under the amendments of ASC 350-10, ASU No. 2011-08, Testing Goodwill for Impairment, beginning in the first quarter of 2012, we have the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, we elect this option and after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, we determine it is not likely that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. We have not elected this option to date. The goodwill impairment test is a two-step process which requires us to make judgmental assumptions regarding fair value. The first step consists of estimating the fair value of our aggregated reporting unit using the market value of our common stock at October 31st, multiplied by the number of outstanding common shares (market capitalization) and an implied control premium as if it were to be acquired by a single stockholder. We obtain information on completed sales of similar companies in a comparable industry to estimate an implied control premium for us. We compare the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value which includes goodwill. If the results of the initial market capitalization test produce results which are below the reporting unit carrying value, we will also consider if the market capitalization is temporarily low and, if so, we may also perform a discounted cash flow test. If the estimated fair value is less than the carrying value, the second step is completed to compute the impairment amount by determining the “implied fair value” of goodwill. This determination requires the allocation of the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to the

assets and liabilities of the reporting unit. Any remaining unallocated fair value represents the “implied fair value” of goodwill which is compared to the corresponding carrying value to compute the goodwill impairment amount.

Long-Lived Assets and Acquired Intangible Assets. We periodically review long-lived assets, other than goodwill, for impairment whenever changes in events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Assumptions and estimates used in the determination of impairment losses, such as future cash flows and disposition costs, may affect the carrying value of long-lived assets and the impairment of such long-lived assets, if any, could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements. No such indicators were noted in 2012.

Share-Based Compensation. The fair value of our stock options is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes valuation calculation requires us to estimate key assumptions such as future stock price volatility, expected terms, risk-free rates and dividend yield. Expected stock price volatility is based on historical volatility of our stock. We use historical data to estimate option exercises and employee terminations within the valuation model. The expected term of options granted is derived from an analysis of historical exercises and remaining contractual life of stock options, and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. We have never paid cash dividends, and do not currently intend to pay cash dividends, and thus have assumed a 0% dividend yield. If our actual experience differs significantly from the assumptions used to compute our share-based compensation cost, or if different assumptions had been used, we may have recorded too much or too little share-based compensation cost. In addition, we are required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate of our share grants and only recognize the expense for those shares expected to vest. If the actual forfeiture rate is materially different from our estimate, our share-based compensation expense could be materially different.

Warranties. We provide for the estimated cost of product warranties at the time revenue is recognized. While we engage in product quality programs and processes, our warranty obligation is affected by product failure rates, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure. Should actual product failure rates, material usage or service delivery costs differ from our estimates, revisions to the estimated warranty liability would be required.

Accounting for Income Taxes. As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our actual current tax exposure together with our temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These temporary differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheet. We must then assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and to the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, we must establish a valuation allowance. Significant management judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes and any valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets. The need for a valuation allowance is based on our estimates of taxable income by jurisdiction in which we operate and the period over which our deferred taxes will be recoverable. In the event that actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust these estimates in future periods, we may need to adjust the valuation allowance, which could materially impact our financial position and results of operations. At December 31, 2011 and 2012, we had valuation allowances of \$24.7 million and \$1.4 million on certain of our deferred tax assets to reflect the deferred tax asset at the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The decrease in valuation allowance of \$23.3 million is primarily due to a release of the tax valuation allowance. We evaluated the realizability of the deferred tax asset based on positive earnings from 2010 and 2012 as well as the projected earnings in future years and believe it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized in the future years. We will continue to monitor the realizability of the deferred tax asset and evaluate the valuation allowance.

We recognize liabilities for uncertain tax positions based on a two-step process. The first step requires us to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates that the tax position has met the threshold for recognition; therefore, we must evaluate whether it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step requires us to measure the tax benefit of the tax position taken, or expected to be taken, in an income tax return as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized when effectively settled. This measurement step is inherently difficult and requires subjective estimations of such amounts to determine the probability of various possible outcomes. We reevaluate the uncertain tax positions each quarter based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, effectively settled issues, and new audit activity. Such a change in recognition or measurement could result in the recognition of a tax benefit or an additional charge to the tax provision in the period.

Although we believe the measurement of our liabilities for uncertain tax positions is reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of these matters will not be different than what is reflected in the historical income tax provisions and accruals. If additional taxes are assessed as a result of an audit or litigation, it could have a material effect on our income tax provision and net income in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

Impact of Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU No. 2011-11, “Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities.” The ASU requires an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. We do not believe that this guidance will have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-08, “Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Goodwill for Impairment.” The ASU is to simplify how entities, both public and non public, test goodwill for impairment. The amendments in the ASU permit an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test described in Topic 350. The more-likely-than-not threshold is defined as having a likelihood of more than 50 percent. This ASU is effective for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In June 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-05, “Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income.” The ASU is to improve the comparability, consistency, and transparency of financial reporting and to increase the prominence of items reported in other comprehensive income and to facilitate convergence of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The FASB decided to eliminate the option to present components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders’ equity, among other amendments in this ASU. In December 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2011-12, “Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-05.” The ASU is to defer only those changes in ASU No. 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments. The amendments are being made to allow the FASB time to redeliberate whether to present on the face of the financial statements the effects of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income on the components of net income and other comprehensive income for all periods presented. These ASU’s are effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. Other than a change in presentation, the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, as it is disclosure-only in nature.

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-04, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRS.” The ASU will improve the comparability of fair value measurements presented and disclosed in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and IFRS. This ASU is effective during interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.*Interest Rate and Credit Market Risk*

We are exposed to changes in interest rates and market liquidity including our investments in certain available-for-sale securities and our convertible senior notes. Our available-for-sale securities consist of fixed and variable rate income investments (Municipal notes, bonds and an auction rate security). We continually monitor our exposure to changes in interest rates, market liquidity and credit ratings of issuers from our available-for-sale securities. It is possible that we are at risk if interest rates, market liquidity or credit ratings of issuers change in an unfavorable direction. The magnitude of any gain or loss will be a function of the difference between the fixed rate of the financial instrument and the market rate and our financial condition and results of operations could be materially affected. Based on a sensitivity analysis performed on our financial investments held as of December 31, 2012, an immediate adverse change of 10% in interest rates (e.g. 3.00% to 3.30%) would result in an immaterial decrease in the fair value of our available-for-sale securities. The interest rate on our convertible senior notes is fixed. Therefore, any change in interest rates will not have an impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Foreign Currency Risk

We have branch operations in Taiwan, Singapore and South Korea and wholly-owned subsidiaries in Europe, Japan and China. Our international subsidiaries and branches operate primarily using local functional currencies. These foreign branches and subsidiaries are limited in their operations and level of investment so that the risk of currency fluctuations is not material. A hypothetical 10% appreciation or depreciation in the U.S. dollar relative to the reporting currencies of our foreign subsidiaries at December 31, 2012 would have affected the foreign-currency-denominated non-operating expenses of our foreign subsidiaries by approximately \$0.9 million. We cannot accurately predict future exchange rates or the overall impact of future exchange rate fluctuations on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

A substantial portion of our international systems sales are denominated in U.S. dollars with the exception of Japan and, as a result, we have relatively little exposure to foreign currency exchange risk with respect to these sales. Substantially all our sales in Japan are denominated in Japanese yen. From time to time, we may enter into forward exchange contracts to economically hedge a portion of, but not all, existing and anticipated foreign currency denominated transactions expected to occur within 12 months. The change in fair value of the forward contracts is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations each reporting period. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, we had twenty-six and eight forward contracts outstanding, respectively. The total notional contract value of these outstanding forward contracts at December 31, 2011 and 2012 was \$2.7 million and \$3.5 million, respectively. We do not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The consolidated financial statements required by this item are set forth on the pages indicated at Item 15(a) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period specified in SEC rules and forms. These controls and procedures are also designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding

required disclosure. In designing and evaluating disclosure controls and procedures, we have recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Management is required to apply judgment in evaluating its controls and procedures.

We performed an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, to assess the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures under the Exchange Act as of December 31, 2012. Based on that evaluation, our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2012 at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on our evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2012.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Ernst & Young LLP has also audited our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, as stated in its attestation report included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15 (f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the Company's quarter ended December 31, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K because we will file a definitive proxy statement within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of the fiscal year pursuant to Regulation 14A (the “Proxy Statement”) for our Annual Meeting of Stockholders currently scheduled for May 22, 2013, and the information included in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this Item with respect to directors and executive officers, see “Proposal One: Election of Directors,” “Executive Officers” and “Corporate Governance Principles and Practices” in the Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference. Information regarding compliance with Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is incorporated by reference to the information under the heading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the Proxy Statement.

Code of Ethics. We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and controller. This code of ethics is posted on our internet website address at <http://www.rudolphtech.com>.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this Item, see “Executive Compensation,” “Compensation of Directors” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in the Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item, see “Security Ownership” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” in the Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item, see “Related Persons Transactions Policy” and “Board Independence” in the Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information required by this Item, see “Proposal 3: Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accountants” in the Proxy Statement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedule.

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement information required by this Item are included on pages F-1 through F-8 of this report. The Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm appear on pages F-2 through F-3 of this report.

2. Financial Statement Schedule

See Index to financial statements on page F-1 of this report.

3. Exhibits

The following is a list of exhibits. Where so indicated, exhibits, which were previously filed, are incorporated by reference.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 27, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Schedule 13D (SEC File No. 005-58091) filed on July 7, 2005).
2.2	Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 8, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation, to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 27, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965) filed on December 9, 2005).
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of December 18, 2007, by and among the Registrant, Mariner Acquisition Company LLC, Applied Precision Holding, LLC and Applied Precision, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on December 21, 2007).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (3.1(c)) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821, filed on October 5, 1999).
3.2	Restated Bylaws of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 1, 2007, SEC File No. 000-27965).
3.3	Amendment to Restated Bylaws of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 2, 2009, SEC File No. 000-27965).
4.1	Rights Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed on June 28, 2005, SEC File No. 000-27965).
4.2	August Technology Corporation 1997 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to the Appendix to August Technology Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2004 Annual Shareholders Meeting, filed on March 11, 2004, SEC File No. 000-30637).
4.3	Indenture, dated as of July 25, 2011, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, and Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.1+	License Agreement, dated June 28, 1995, between the Registrant and Brown University Research Foundation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.1) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).

+ Confidential treatment has been granted with respect to portions of this exhibit.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.2*	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.3) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on October 5, 1999).
10.3*	Amended 1996 Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 14, 2001).
10.4*	Form of 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.5) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).
10.5*	Form of 1999 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.6) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).
10.6*	Management Agreement, dated as of July 24, 2000, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Paul F. McLaughlin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 3, 2000) as amended August 20, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009), as amended May 19, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 4, 2010), as amended September 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 2, 2011), and as amended February 8, 2013 (filed with this report as Exhibit 10.1).
10.7*	Management Agreement, dated as of July 24, 2000 by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Steven R. Roth (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 3, 2000) as amended August 20, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009).
10.8*	Form of option agreement under 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 5, 2004).
10.9*	Form of Restricted Stock Award pursuant to the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on June 21, 2005).
10.10*	Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Registrant's revised Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A, filed on May 8, 2009).
10.11*	Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Appendix B of the Registrant's revised Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A, filed on May 8, 2009).
10.12*	Executive Change of Control Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2009, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Nathan H. Little (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009).
10.13	Purchase Agreement, dated July 19, 2011, among Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.14	Confirmation of Convertible Note Hedge Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.15	Amendment dated July 22, 2011 to Confirmation of Convertible Note Hedge Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.16	Confirmation of Issuer Warrant Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.17	Amendment dated July 22, 2011 to Confirmation of Issuer Warrant Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
21.1	Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of Paul F. McLaughlin, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a).
31.2	Certification of Steven R. Roth, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a).
32.1	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, signed by Paul F. McLaughlin, Chief Executive Officer of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
32.2	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, signed by Steven R. Roth, Chief Financial Officer of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
101.INS**	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

** Users of the XBRL data are advised pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T that this interactive data file is deemed not filed or part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

	<u>Page</u>
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2011 and 2012	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012	F-8
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9
Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule:	
Schedule of Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	F-36

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 28, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Metropark, New Jersey
February 28, 2013

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries and our report dated February 28, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Metropark, New Jersey
February 28, 2013

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except per share data)

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 96,671	\$ 104,253
Marketable securities	70,888	64,963
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$262 in 2011 and \$606 in 2012.....	41,036	57,113
Inventories.....	49,501	63,422
Income taxes receivable.....	1,747	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,258	4,301
Total current assets	263,101	294,052
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	12,530	11,909
Goodwill.....	4,492	11,371
Identifiable intangible assets, net	7,814	12,358
Deferred income taxes	12,240	34,600
Other assets	5,734	2,094
Total assets.....	<u>\$ 305,911</u>	<u>\$ 366,384</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,439	\$ 3,932
Accrued liabilities:		
Payroll and related expenses.....	5,696	8,975
Royalties	660	765
Warranty.....	1,406	2,024
Income tax payable	—	1,823
Deferred revenue.....	7,332	11,170
Other current liabilities	9,324	8,359
Total current liabilities.....	28,857	37,048
Convertible senior notes.....	46,524	49,010
Other non-current liabilities	8,752	9,837
Total liabilities	<u>84,133</u>	<u>95,895</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 5,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2011 and 2012	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000 shares authorized, 31,883 and 32,367 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively	32	32
Additional paid-in capital	405,505	409,974
Accumulated other comprehensive loss.....	(1,462)	(1,085)
Accumulated deficit	(182,297)	(138,432)
Total stockholders' equity.....	221,778	270,489
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	<u>\$ 305,911</u>	<u>\$ 366,384</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Revenues	\$ 195,305	\$ 187,196	\$ 218,486
Cost of revenues	91,405	86,843	102,811
Gross profit	103,900	100,353	115,675
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	33,387	36,298	39,331
Selling, general and administrative	38,173	40,826	40,225
Amortization	1,715	1,757	1,853
Total operating expenses	73,275	78,881	81,409
Operating income	30,625	21,472	34,266
Interest income (expense)	167	(1,925)	(4,377)
Other income (expense)	(255)	847	(482)
Income before provision (benefit) for income taxes	30,537	20,394	29,407
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3,522	(4,832)	(14,458)
Net income	\$ 27,015	\$ 25,226	\$ 43,865
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.79	\$ 1.36
Diluted	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.78	\$ 1.34
Weighted average number of shares outstanding:			
Basic	31,286	31,744	32,226
Diluted	31,492	32,256	32,853

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Net income.....	\$ 27,015	\$ 25,226	\$ 43,865
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on investments, net of tax.....	4	151	(17)
Change in currency translation adjustments.....	914	(683)	394
Total comprehensive income.....	<u>\$ 27,933</u>	<u>\$ 24,694</u>	<u>\$ 44,242</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012
(In thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>		<u>Additional Paid-in Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>				
Balance at December 31, 2009	30,997	\$ 31	\$387,486	\$ (1,848)	\$ (234,538)	\$ 151,131
Issuance of shares through share-based compensation plans	420	—	289	—	—	289
Net income	—	—	—	—	27,015	27,015
Share-based compensation	—	—	5,439	—	—	5,439
Tax benefit for share-based compensation plans	—	—	242	—	—	242
Currency translation	—	—	—	914	—	914
Unrealized gain on investments	—	—	—	4	—	4
Comprehensive income						
Balance at December 31, 2010	31,417	31	393,456	(930)	(207,523)	185,034
Issuance of shares through share-based compensation plans	466	1	256	—	—	257
Net income	—	—	—	—	25,226	25,226
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,802	—	—	4,802
Tax benefit for share-based compensation plans	—	—	528	—	—	528
Issuance of convertible notes	—	—	13,963	—	—	13,963
Sale of warrant	—	—	7,007	—	—	7,007
Purchase of convertible note hedge	—	—	(14,507)	—	—	(14,507)
Currency translation	—	—	—	(683)	—	(683)
Unrealized gain on investments	—	—	—	151	—	151
Comprehensive income						
Balance at December 31, 2011	31,883	32	405,505	(1,462)	(182,297)	221,778
Issuance of shares through share-based compensation plans	484	—	257	—	—	257
Net income	—	—	—	—	43,865	43,865
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,001	—	—	4,001
Tax benefit for share-based compensation plans	—	—	211	—	—	211
Currency translation	—	—	—	394	—	394
Unrealized loss on investments	—	—	—	(17)	—	(17)
Comprehensive income						
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>32,367</u>	<u>\$ 32</u>	<u>\$409,974</u>	<u>\$ (1,085)</u>	<u>\$ (138,432)</u>	<u>\$ 270,489</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 27,015	\$ 25,226	43,865
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities:			
Amortization of intangibles and other	2,069	2,113	2,212
Amortization of convertible note discount and issuance costs.....	—	1,129	2,736
Depreciation	3,706	4,210	3,680
Foreign currency exchange (gain) loss.....	255	(846)	482
Net gain on sale of marketable securities	—	(1)	—
Share-based compensation	5,439	4,802	4,001
Provision for (recovery of) doubtful accounts and inventory valuation.....	(1,188)	1,278	3,263
Deferred income taxes.....	(152)	(9,018)	(20,814)
Change in operating assets and liabilities excluding effects of business combinations:			
Accounts receivable	(23,428)	17,958	(14,743)
Income taxes.....	2,300	(529)	3,547
Inventories	(5,577)	(35)	(6,701)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(113)	(4,389)	(1,365)
Accounts payable	2,183	(3,427)	(2,735)
Accrued liabilities	2,671	1,083	1,682
Deferred revenue	948	(1,330)	3,648
Other current liabilities.....	802	5,720	(990)
Non-current liabilities	(608)	1,500	299
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by operating activities	16,322	45,444	22,067
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of marketable securities.....	(7,823)	(81,004)	(96,309)
Proceeds from sales of marketable securities.....	10,261	11,418	102,384
Purchases of property, plant and equipment.....	(4,363)	(1,622)	(2,429)
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	(849)	—	(18,580)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in investing activities	(2,774)	(71,208)	(14,934)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes	—	57,749	—
Proceeds from sale of warrant.....	—	7,007	—
Purchase of convertible note hedge.....	—	(14,507)	—
Issuance of shares through share-based compensation plans.....	289	257	257
Tax benefit for sale of shares through share-based compensation plans..	242	528	211
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by financing activities	531	51,034	468
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents.....	(798)	281	(19)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	13,281	25,551	7,582
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	57,839	71,120	96,671
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 71,120	\$ 96,671	\$ 104,253
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Income taxes paid	\$ 916	\$ 2,454	\$ 2,402
Interest paid	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,188

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands, except per share data)

1. Organization and Nature of Operations:

Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (the “Company”) designs, develops, manufactures and supports high-performance process control defect inspection, advanced packaging lithography, metrology and process control software systems used in semiconductor device manufacturing. The Company has branch sales and service offices in South Korea, Taiwan and Singapore and wholly-owned sales and service subsidiaries in Europe, Japan, China, Minnesota, and Massachusetts. The Company operates in a single segment and is a provider of process characterization equipment and software for wafer fabs and advanced packaging facilities.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

A. Consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

B. Revenue Recognition:

Revenue is recognized provided that there is persuasive evidence of an arrangement, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. Revenue recognition generally results at the following points: (1) for all transactions where legal title passes to the customer upon shipment, revenue is recognized upon shipment for all products that have been demonstrated to meet product specifications prior to shipment; the portion of revenue associated with certain installation-related tasks is deferred, and that revenue is recognized upon completion of the installation-related tasks; (2) for products that have not been demonstrated to meet product specifications prior to shipment, revenue is recognized at customer technical acceptance; (3) for transactions which have occurred prior to January 1, 2011, revenue for arrangements with multiple elements, such as sales of products that include software and services, was allocated to each element using the residual method based on the fair value of the undelivered items as determined using the prior guidance for revenue arrangements with multiple deliverables. Under the residual method, the amount of revenue allocated to delivered elements equals the total arrangement consideration less the aggregate fair value of any undelivered elements; (4) for transactions occurring on or after January 1, 2011 containing multiple elements, the revenue relating to the undelivered elements is deferred using the relative selling price method utilizing vendor-specific objective evidence (“VSOE”) or estimated sales prices (“ESP”) until delivery of the deferred elements. Third-party evidence is not typically used to determine selling prices as to limited availability of reliable competitor products’ selling prices. The ESP is established considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, gross margin objectives, internal costs and competitor pricing strategies.

Revenues from parts sales are recognized at the time of shipment. Revenue from training and service contracts is recognized ratably over the training period and contract period. A provision for the estimated cost of fulfilling warranty obligations is recorded at the time the related revenue is recognized.

Revenue from software license fees is recognized upon shipment if collection of the resulting receivable is probable, the fee is fixed or determinable, and VSOE exists to allocate a portion of the total fee to any undelivered elements of the arrangement. License support and maintenance revenue is recognized ratably over the contract period.

C. Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates made by management include allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory obsolescence, purchase accounting allocations, recoverability and useful lives of property, plant and equipment and identifiable intangible assets, recoverability of goodwill, recoverability of

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

deferred tax assets, liabilities for product warranty, contingencies, including litigation reserves and share-based payments, including forfeitures and liabilities for tax uncertainties. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased.

E. Marketable Securities:

The Company determined that all of its investment securities are to be classified as available-for-sale. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses reported in stockholders' equity under the caption "Accumulated other comprehensive loss." Realized gains and losses, interest and dividends on available-for-sale securities are included in interest income and other, net. Available-for-sale securities are classified as current assets regardless of their maturity date if they are available for use in current operations. The Company reviews its investment portfolio to identify and evaluate investments that have indications of possible impairment. Factors considered in determining whether a loss is other-than-temporary include the length of time and extent to which fair value has been less than the cost basis, credit quality and the Company's ability and intent to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. When a decline in fair value is determined to be other-than-temporary, unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities are charged against earnings. The specific identification method is used to determine the gains and losses on marketable securities.

For additional information on the Company's marketable securities, see Note 5 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

F. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts:

The Company evaluates the collectability of accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. In the cases where the Company is aware of circumstances that may impair a specific customer's ability to meet its financial obligation, the Company records a specific allowance against amounts due, and thereby reduces the net recognized receivable to the amount management reasonably believes will be collected. For all other customers, the Company recognizes allowances for doubtful accounts based on the length of time the receivables are outstanding, industry and geographic concentrations, the current business environment and historical experience.

G. Inventories:

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market. Cost includes material, labor and overhead costs. Demonstration units, which are available for sale, are stated at their manufacturing costs and reserves are recorded to adjust the demonstration units to their net realizable value, if lower than cost.

H. Property, Plant and Equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which are thirty years for buildings, four to seven years for machinery and equipment, seven years for furniture and fixtures, and three years for computer equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the related asset. Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred and major renewals and betterments are capitalized.

I. Impairment of Long-Lived Assets:

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant, and equipment, and identifiable acquired intangible assets with definite useful lives, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, which is generally based on discounted cash flows.

J. Goodwill and Intangible Assets:

Intangible assets with definitive useful lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized but are tested for impairment at least annually and when there are indications of impairment. Goodwill impairment is deemed to exist if the net book value of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value. The Company estimates the fair value of its aggregated reporting unit using the market value of its common stock at October 31 multiplied by the number of outstanding common shares (market capitalization) and an implied control premium as if it were to be acquired by a single stockholder. The Company obtains information on completed sales of similar companies in the related industry to estimate the implied control premium for the Company. Under the amendments of ASC 350-10, ASU No. 2011-08, Testing Goodwill for Impairment, beginning in the first quarter of 2012, the Company has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, the Company elects this option and after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, the Company determines that it is not likely that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. The Company has not elected this option to date. If the results of the initial market capitalization test produce results which are below the reporting unit carrying value, the Company may also perform a discounted cash flow test. The Company tested for goodwill impairment on October 31, 2012. No impairments were noted.

For additional information on the Company's goodwill and purchased intangible assets, see Note 6 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

K. Concentration of Credit Risk:

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of accounts receivable, cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and generally does not require collateral for sales on credit. The Company maintains allowances for potential credit losses. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities with higher credit quality issuers and monitors the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer.

L. Warranties:

The Company generally provides a warranty on its products for a period of twelve to fifteen months against defects in material and workmanship. The Company provides for the estimated cost of product warranties at the time revenue is recognized.

M. Income Taxes:

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach for deferred taxes which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's consolidated financial statements or tax returns. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce a deferred tax asset to that portion which more likely than not will be realized. The Company does not provide for federal income taxes on the undistributed earnings of its foreign operations as it is the Company's intention to permanently re-invest undistributed earnings.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position is recognized as the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority and includes consideration of interest and penalties. An

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. The liability for unrecognized tax benefits is classified as non-current unless the liability is expected to be settled in cash within 12 months of the reporting date.

For additional information on the Company's income taxes, see Note 13 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

N. Translation of Foreign Currencies:

The Company has branch operations in Taiwan, Singapore and South Korea and wholly-owned subsidiaries in Europe, Japan and China. Its international subsidiaries and branches operate primarily using local functional currencies. These foreign branches and subsidiaries are limited in their operations and level of investment so that the risk of currency fluctuations is not material. A substantial portion of the Company's international systems sales are denominated in U.S. dollars with the exception of Japan and, as a result, it has relatively little exposure to foreign currency exchange risk with respect to these sales.

Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, and income and expense accounts and cash flow items are translated at average monthly exchange rates during the period. Net exchange gains or losses resulting from the translation of foreign financial statements and the effect of exchange rates on intercompany transactions of a long-term investment nature are recorded directly as a separate component of stockholders' equity under the caption, "Accumulated other comprehensive loss." Any foreign currency gains or losses related to transactions are included in operating results. The Company had accumulated exchange losses resulting from the translation of foreign operation financial statements of \$1,379 and \$985 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

O. Share-based Compensation:

The fair value of stock options is determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The Black-Scholes valuation calculation requires the Company to estimate key assumptions such as future stock price volatility, expected terms, risk-free interest rates and dividend yield. Expected stock price volatility is based on historical volatility of the Company's stock. The Company uses historical data to estimate option exercises and employee terminations within the valuation model. The expected term of options granted is derived from an analysis of historical exercises and remaining contractual life of stock options, and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The Company has never paid cash dividends, and does not currently intend to pay cash dividends, and thus has assumed a 0% dividend yield. Such value is recognized as expense over the service period, net of estimated forfeitures. The estimation of stock awards that will ultimately vest requires significant judgment. The Company considers many factors when estimating expected forfeitures, including types of awards, employee class, and historical experience. Actual results, and future changes in estimates, may differ substantially from the Company's current estimates. Compensation expense for all share-based payments includes an estimate for forfeitures and is recognized over the expected term of the share-based awards using the straight-line method.

For additional information on the Company's share-based compensation plans, see Note 11 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

P. Research and Development and Software Development Costs:

Expenditures for research and development are expensed as incurred. Certain software product development costs incurred after technological feasibility has been established are capitalized and amortized, commencing upon the general release of the software product to the Company's customers, over the economic life of the software product. Annual amortization of capitalized costs is computed using the greater of: (i) the ratio of current gross revenues for the software product over the total of current and anticipated future gross revenues for the software product or (ii) the straight-line basis, typically over seven years. Software product development costs incurred prior to the product reaching technological feasibility are expensed as incurred and included in research and development costs. At December 31,

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

2011 and 2012, capitalized software development costs were \$562 and \$201, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, software development cost amortization totaled \$354, \$356 and \$361, respectively.

Q. Fair Value of Financial Instruments:

The carrying amounts of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, approximate fair value due to their short maturities. The carrying amount of our convertible senior notes was \$46,524 and \$49,010 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The fair value of our convertible senior notes was 46,524 and \$51,018 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The Company's convertible senior notes are not publicly traded. The estimated fair value of these obligations is based, primarily, on a market approach, comparing the Company's interest rates to those rates the Company believes it would reasonably receive upon re-entry into the market. Judgment is required to estimate the fair value, using available market information and appropriate valuation methods.

For additional information on the Company's fair value of financial instruments, see Note 4 of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

R. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities:

The Company, when it considers it to be appropriate, enters into forward contracts to hedge the economic exposures arising from foreign currency denominated transactions. At December 31, 2011 and 2012, these contracts included the future sale of Japanese Yen to purchase U.S. dollars. The foreign currency forward contracts were entered into by the Company's Japanese subsidiary to hedge a portion of certain intercompany obligations. The forward contracts are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes and therefore, the change in fair value is recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The dollar equivalent of the U.S. dollar forward contracts and related fair values as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Notional amount.....	\$ 2,672	\$ 3,457
Fair value of asset	\$ 99	\$ 268

The Company recognized a loss of \$93 and \$256 with respect to forward contracts that matured during 2010 and 2011, respectively. In 2012, the Company recognized a gain of \$112 with respect to forward contracts that matured. The aggregate notional amount of matured contracts was \$1,200, \$2,950 and \$3,340, for 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

S. Reclassifications:

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the 2012 financial statement presentation.

T. Recent Accounting Pronouncements:

In December 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU No. 2011-11, "Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities." The ASU requires an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company does not believe that this guidance will have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-08, “Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Goodwill for Impairment.” The ASU is to simplify how entities, both public and non public, test goodwill for impairment. The amendments in the ASU permit an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test described in Topic 350. The more-likely-than-not threshold is defined as having a likelihood of more than 50 percent. This ASU is effective for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In June 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-05, “Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income.” The ASU is to improve the comparability, consistency, and transparency of financial reporting and to increase the prominence of items reported in other comprehensive income and to facilitate convergence of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The FASB decided to eliminate the option to present components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders’ equity, among other amendments in this ASU. In December 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2011-12, “Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-05.” The ASU is to defer only those changes in ASU No. 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments. The amendments are being made to allow the FASB time to redeliberate whether to present on the face of the financial statements the effects of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income on the components of net income and other comprehensive income for all periods presented. These ASU’s are effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. Other than a change in presentation, the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, as it is disclosure-only in nature.

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-04, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRS.” The ASU will improve the comparability of fair value measurements presented and disclosed in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and IFRS. This ASU is effective during interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

3. Business Combinations:

NanoPhotonics

In June 2012, the Company announced that it had acquired specific assets and liabilities of NanoPhotonics GmbH, located in Mainz, Germany (“NanoPhotonics acquisition”). The acquired business has been integrated into the Company’s inspection technology group. The impact of the acquisition was not material to the Company’s consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Azores

In December 2012, the Company announced that it had acquired Azores Corporation, located in Wilmington, Massachusetts (“Azores acquisition”). The acquired business marks the Company’s entry into the advanced packaging and FPD lithography markets. The impact of the acquisition was not material to the Company’s consolidated financial position or results of operations.

The Company has made a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date for the NanoPhotonics and Azores acquisitions. The Company expects to finalize its analysis of the purchase price allocation within the first year of the acquisitions, and therefore adjustments to goodwill and identifiable intangible assets may occur.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

4. Fair Value Measurements:

The Company applies a three-level valuation hierarchy for fair value measurements. This hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three broad levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs are quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly through market corroboration, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs based on management's assumptions used to measure assets and liabilities at fair value. A financial asset's or liability's fair value measurement classification within the hierarchy is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following tables provide the assets carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis at December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2012:

	Fair Value Measurements Using			
	Carrying Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
December 31, 2011				
Available-for-sale debt securities:				
Municipal notes and bonds	\$ 70,525	\$ —	\$ 70,525	\$ —
Auction rate securities.....	363	—	—	363
Total available-for-sale debt securities	<u>70,888</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>70,525</u>	<u>363</u>
Derivatives:				
Foreign currency forward contracts	99	99	—	—
Total derivatives.....	<u>99</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Total.....	<u>\$ 70,987</u>	<u>\$ 99</u>	<u>\$ 70,525</u>	<u>\$ 363</u>
December 31, 2012				
Available-for-sale debt securities:				
Municipal notes and bonds	\$ 64,117	\$ —	\$ 64,117	\$ —
Corporate bonds	500	—	500	—
Auction rate securities.....	346	—	—	346
Total available-for-sale debt securities	<u>64,963</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>64,617</u>	<u>346</u>
Derivatives:				
Foreign currency forward contracts	268	268	—	—
Total derivatives.....	<u>268</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Total.....	<u>\$ 65,231</u>	<u>\$ 268</u>	<u>\$ 64,617</u>	<u>\$ 346</u>

The Company's investments classified as Level 1 are based on quoted prices that are available in active markets. The foreign currency forward contracts are primarily measured based on the foreign currency spot and forward rates quoted by the banks or foreign currency dealers.

The Company's investments classified as Level 2 are valued using observable inputs to quoted market prices, benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes or alternative pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. Investment prices are obtained from third party pricing providers, which models prices utilizing the above observable inputs, for each asset class.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Level 3 investments consist of an auction rate security for which the Company uses a discounted cash flow model to value this investment. The Level 3 assumptions used in preparing the discounted cash flow model included estimates of interest rates of 2.5%, timing and amount of cash flows and expected holding periods of the auction rate security, based on data available as of December 31, 2012. Changes in the unobservable input values would be unlikely to cause material changes in the fair value of the auction rate security.

This table presents a reconciliation for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the year ended December 31, 2012:

	Fair Value Measurements Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Balance at December 31, 2011	\$ 363
Unrealized gains in accumulated other comprehensive loss	8
Settlements	(25)
Transfers into (out of) Level 3	—
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 346</u>

See Note 5 for additional discussion regarding the fair value of the Company's marketable securities.

Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximates fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The estimated fair value of these obligations is based, primarily, on a market approach, comparing the Company's interest rates to those rates the Company believes it would reasonably receive upon re-entry into the market. Judgment is required to estimate the fair value, using available market information and appropriate valuation methods.

The Company's convertible senior notes are not publicly traded. The carrying amount of the Company's convertible senior notes was \$46,524 and \$49,010 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The estimated fair value of the Company's convertible senior notes was \$46,524 and \$51,018 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The Level 3 assumptions, based on data available as of December 31, 2012, used in preparing the discounted cash flow model included estimates of interest rates 9.4%, timing and amount of cash flows and expected holding periods of the convertible senior notes. The fair value of the contingent interest associated with the convertible notes is \$0 as of December 31, 2012 and is valued quarterly using the present value of expected cash flow model incorporating the probabilities of the contingent events occurring.

5. Marketable Securities:

The Company has evaluated its investment policies and determined that all of its investment securities are to be classified as available-for-sale. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses reported in Stockholders' Equity under the caption "Accumulated other comprehensive loss." Realized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities are included in "Other expense (income)." The Company records other-than-temporary impairment charges for its available-for-sale investments when it intends to sell the securities, it is more-likely-than-not that it will be required to sell the securities before a recovery, or when it does not expect to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the securities. The cost of securities sold is based on the specific identification method.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company held one auction-rate security with a fair value of \$346. The underlying asset of the Company's auction-rate security consisted of a municipal bond with an auction reset feature. Due to auction failures in the marketplace, the Company will not have access to these funds unless (a) future auctions occur and are successful, (b) the security is called by the issuer, (c) the Company sells the security in an available secondary market, or (d) the underlying note matures. Currently, there are no active secondary markets. As of December 31, 2012, the

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Company has recorded a cumulative temporary unrealized impairment loss of \$129 within “Accumulated other comprehensive loss” based upon its assessment of the fair value of this security. The Company believes that this impairment is temporary as it does not intend to sell this security, the Company will not be required to sell this security before recovery, and the Company expects to recover the amortized cost basis of these securities.

The Company has determined that the gross unrealized losses on its marketable securities at December 31, 2011 and 2012 are temporary in nature. The Company reviews its investment portfolio to identify and evaluate investments that have indications of possible impairment. Factors considered in determining whether a loss is other-than-temporary include the length of time and extent to which fair value has been less than the cost basis, credit quality and the Company’s ability and intent to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value.

At December 31, 2011 and 2012, marketable securities are categorized as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Holding Gains	Gross Unrealized Holding Losses	Fair Value
December 31, 2011				
Municipal notes and bonds	\$ 70,475	\$ 60	\$ (10)	\$ 70,525
Auction rate securities.....	500	—	(137)	363
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 70,975</u>	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ (147)</u>	<u>\$ 70,888</u>
December 31, 2012				
Municipal notes and bonds	\$ 64,088	\$ 36	\$ (7)	\$ 64,117
Corporate Bonds	500	—	—	500
Auction rate securities.....	475	—	(129)	346
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 65,063</u>	<u>\$ 36</u>	<u>\$ (136)</u>	<u>\$ 64,963</u>

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of marketable securities classified by the maturity date listed on the security, regardless of the Consolidated Balance Sheet classification, is as follows at December 31, 2011 and 2012:

	December 31, 2011		December 31, 2012	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due within one year	\$ 59,469	\$ 59,509	\$ 57,367	\$ 57,390
Due after one through five years.....	10,587	10,599	7,016	7,022
Due after five through ten years.....	314	312	205	205
Due after ten years	605	468	475	346
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 70,975</u>	<u>\$ 70,888</u>	<u>\$ 65,063</u>	<u>\$ 64,963</u>

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value and gross unrealized holding losses of marketable securities, aggregated by investment instrument and period of time in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2011 and 2012.

	In Unrealized Loss Position For Less Than 12 Months		In Unrealized Loss Position For Greater Than 12 Months	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2011				
Municipal notes and bonds.....	\$ 7,291	\$ (10)	\$ —	\$ —
Tax-free auction rate securities.....	—	—	363	(137)
Total marketable securities.....	<u>\$ 7,291</u>	<u>\$ (10)</u>	<u>\$ 363</u>	<u>\$ (137)</u>
December 31, 2012				
Municipal notes and bonds.....	\$ 9,037	\$ (7)	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate bonds.....	—	—	—	—
Tax-free auction rate securities.....	—	—	346	(129)
Total marketable securities.....	<u>\$ 9,037</u>	<u>\$ (7)</u>	<u>\$ 346</u>	<u>\$ (129)</u>

See Note 4 for additional discussion regarding the fair value of the Company's marketable securities.

6. Goodwill and Purchased Intangible Assets:

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2011	\$ 4,492
NanoPhotonics acquisition	4,154
Azores acquisition.....	2,725
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 11,371</u>

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Purchased Intangible Assets

Purchased intangible assets as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 are as follows:

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
December 31, 2011			
Developed technology	\$ 53,826	\$ 47,879	\$ 5,947
Customer and distributor relationships	7,446	6,905	541
Trade names	4,361	3,035	1,326
Total identifiable intangible assets	<u>\$ 65,633</u>	<u>\$ 57,819</u>	<u>\$ 7,814</u>
December 31, 2012			
Developed technology	\$ 58,961	\$ 49,358	\$ 9,603
Customer and distributor relationships	8,712	7,102	1,610
Trade names	4,361	3,216	1,145
Total identifiable intangible assets	<u>\$ 72,034</u>	<u>\$ 59,676</u>	<u>\$ 12,358</u>

Intangible asset amortization expense amounted to \$1,715, \$1,757 and \$1,853 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Assuming no change in the gross carrying value of identifiable intangible assets and estimated lives, estimated amortization expense will be \$2,464 for 2013, \$2,205 for 2014, \$1,833 for 2015, \$1,725 for 2016, and \$1,337 for 2017.

7. Balance Sheet Details:

Inventories

Inventories are comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Materials	\$ 27,153	\$ 31,629
Work-in-process	11,172	15,889
Finished goods	11,176	15,904
Total inventories	<u>\$ 49,501</u>	<u>\$ 63,422</u>

The Company has established reserves of \$7,927 and \$5,620 at December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively, for slow moving and obsolete inventory. During 2011, the Company recorded a net charge in cost of revenues of \$1,324 for the write-down of inventory for excess parts, for older product lines and for parts that were rendered obsolete by design and engineering advancements. In 2011, the Company disposed of \$933 of inventory. During 2012, the Company recorded a net charge in cost of revenues of \$2,934 for the write-down of inventory for excess parts, for older product lines and for parts that were rendered obsolete by design and engineering advancements. In 2012, the Company disposed of \$5,241 of inventory.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, net is comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Land and building	\$ 4,997	\$ 4,997
Machinery and equipment.....	17,514	18,826
Furniture and fixtures	3,384	3,381
Computer equipment.....	6,350	7,789
Leasehold improvements	6,329	6,807
	<u>38,574</u>	<u>41,800</u>
Accumulated depreciation.....	(26,044)	(29,891)
Total property, plant and equipment, net.....	<u>\$ 12,530</u>	<u>\$ 11,909</u>

Depreciation expense amounted to \$3,706, \$4,210 and \$3,680 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011, and 2012, respectively.

Other assets

Other assets is comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Capitalized software.....	\$ 562	\$ 201
Other.....	5,172	1,893
Total other assets.....	<u>\$ 5,734</u>	<u>\$ 2,094</u>

Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities is comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Litigation accrual	\$ 4,293	\$ 4,293
Other.....	5,031	4,066
Total other current liabilities.....	<u>\$ 9,324</u>	<u>\$ 8,359</u>

Other non-current liabilities

Other non-current liabilities is comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Unrecognized tax benefits (including interest)	\$ 6,574	\$ 7,671
Other.....	2,178	2,166
Total non-current liabilities.....	<u>\$ 8,752</u>	<u>\$ 9,837</u>

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

8. Debt Obligations:

On July 25, 2011, the Company issued \$60,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 (the “Notes”) at par. The Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of July 25, 2011 (the “Indenture”), between the Company and Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, which includes a form of Note. The Notes pay interest semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning January 15, 2012, at an annual rate of 3.75% and will mature on July 15, 2016, unless earlier converted or repurchased. The Notes may be converted, under certain circumstances, based on an initial conversion rate of 77.241 shares of Company common stock per \$1 principal amount of Notes, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$12.95 per share. The net proceeds to the Company from the sale of the Notes, including the convertible note hedge and warrant discussed below, were \$50,249.

The following table reflects the net carrying value of the Notes as of December 31, 2012:

	December 31, 2012
Convertible senior notes	\$ 60,000
Less: Unamortized interest discount.....	10,990
Net carrying value of convertible senior notes	<u>\$ 49,010</u>

The Notes may be converted at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding April 15, 2016, at the option of the holder, upon satisfaction of one or more of the following conditions: 1) during any calendar quarter commencing after September 30, 2011, if the last reported sale price of the Company’s common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during the period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds 130% of the applicable conversion price on each applicable trading day; 2) during the five business day period after any five consecutive trading-day period (the “measurement period”) in which the “trading price” (as defined in the Indenture) per \$1 principal amount of the Notes for each trading day of such measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company’s common stock and the applicable conversion rate on such trading day; or 3) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. On and after April 15, 2016 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date of July 15, 2016, holders may convert their notes, in multiples of \$1 principal amount, regardless of whether any of the foregoing conditions have been met.

Upon conversion, the Company will deliver to holders in respect of each \$1 principal amount of Notes being converted a “settlement amount” equal to the sum of the daily settlement amounts for each of the 40 consecutive trading days during the applicable cash settlement averaging period. The conversion value of each Note will be paid in: 1) cash equal to the principal amount of the Notes to be converted, and 2) to the extent the conversion value exceeds the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being converted, the Company’s common stock in respect of the remainder (plus cash in lieu of any fractional shares of common stock). The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment in certain circumstances but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. Upon a “fundamental change” at any time, as defined in the Indenture, the Company will, under certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its Notes in connection with a “make whole fundamental change,” as defined in the Indenture. In addition, the holders may, subject to certain conditions, require the Company to repurchase for cash all or a portion of their Notes upon a “fundamental change” at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

The Company separately accounts for the liability and equity components of the Notes. The initial debt component of the Notes were valued at \$45,493 based on the present value of the future cash flows using a discount rate of 10%, the Company’s assumed borrowing rate at the date of issuance for similar debt instruments without the conversion feature. The equity component was valued at \$14,507. Total issuance costs were \$2,251, of which \$544 was allocated to the equity component and \$1,707 was allocated to debt issuance costs and will be amortized to interest expense over the term of the Notes.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

The following table presents the amount of interest cost recognized relating to the Notes during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012.

	December 31, 2012
Contractual interest coupon	\$ 2,251
Amortization of interest discount	2,486
Amortization of debt issuance costs	250
Total interest cost recognized	<u>\$ 4,987</u>

The remaining bond discount of the Notes of \$10,990, as of December 31, 2012 will be amortized over the remaining life of the Notes.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Notes, the Company purchased a convertible note hedge and sold a warrant. Each of the convertible note hedge and warrant transactions were entered into with an affiliate of the initial purchaser of the Notes (the “Option Counterparty”). The convertible note hedge is intended to reduce the potential future dilution to the Company’s common stock associated with the conversion of the Notes. However, the warrant transaction will have a dilutive effect on the Company’s earnings per share to the extent that the price of the Company’s common stock exceeds the strike price of the warrant. The strike price of the warrant will initially be \$17.00 per share. Each of these components is discussed separately below:

Convertible Note Hedge. The Option Counterparty agreed to sell to the Company up to approximately 4,634 shares of the Company’s common stock, which is the maximum number of shares issuable upon conversion of the Notes, at a price of \$12.95 per share. The convertible note hedge transaction will be settled in shares of the Company’s common stock (and cash in lieu of fractional shares) and will expire on the earlier of the “second scheduled trading day” (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the maturity date of the Notes or the last day any of the Notes remain outstanding. Subject to certain terms and conditions, settlement of the convertible note hedge would result in the Company receiving shares of the Company’s common stock equivalent to the number of shares that the Company is obligated to deliver to holders of the Notes upon conversion of the Notes.

The Company will not be required to make any cash payments to the Option Counterparty or its affiliates upon the exercise of the options that are a part of the convertible note hedge transaction, but will be entitled to receive from the Option Counterparty a number of shares of Company common stock generally based on the amount by which the market price per share of Company common stock, as measured under the terms of the convertible note hedge transaction, is greater than the strike price of the convertible note hedge transaction during the relevant valuation period under the convertible note hedge transaction.

The convertible note hedge transaction cost of \$14,507 has been accounted for as an equity transaction.

Warrant. The Company received \$7,007 from the Option Counterparty from the sale of the warrant to purchase up to approximately 4,634 shares of the Company’s common stock at an exercise price of \$17.00 per share. As of December 31, 2012, the warrant had an expected life of 4.0 years and expires between October 13, 2016 and January 9, 2017. As of December 31, 2012, the warrant had not been exercised and remained outstanding. Additionally, if the market price per share of Company common stock, as measured under the terms of the warrant transaction, exceeds the strike price of the warrant during the valuation period at the maturity of the warrant, the Company will owe the Option Counterparty a number of shares of Company common stock in an amount based on the excess of such market price per share of Company common stock over the strike price of the warrant.

The fair value of the warrant was initially recorded in equity and continues to be classified as equity.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

The convertible note hedge transaction and the warrant transaction are separate transactions entered into by the Company. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the convertible note hedge transaction and the warrant transaction.

9. Commitments and Contingencies:

Intellectual Property Indemnification Obligations

The Company has entered into agreements with customers that include limited intellectual property indemnification obligations that are customary in the industry. These guarantees generally require the Company to compensate the other party for certain damages and costs incurred as a result of third party intellectual property claims arising from these transactions. The nature of the intellectual property indemnification obligations prevents the Company from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential amount it could be required to pay to its customers. Historically, the Company has not made any indemnification payments under such agreements and no amount has been accrued in the accompanying consolidated financial statements with respect to these indemnification guarantees.

Warranty Reserves

The Company generally provides a warranty on its products for a period of twelve to fifteen months against defects in material and workmanship. The Company estimates the costs that may be incurred during the warranty period and records a liability in the amount of such costs at the time revenue is recognized. The Company's estimate is based primarily on historical experience. The Company periodically assesses the adequacy of its recorded warranty liabilities and adjusts the amounts as necessary. Settlements of warranty reserves are generally associated with sales that occurred during the 12 to 15 months prior to the year-end and warranty accruals are related to sales during the year.

Changes in the Company's warranty reserves are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Balance, beginning of the year	\$ 700	\$ 1,654	\$ 1,406
Accruals.....	2,363	1,987	2,482
Warranty Liability assumed in acquisition.....	—	—	225
Usage.....	(1,409)	(2,235)	(2,089)
Balance, end of the year	<u>\$ 1,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,406</u>	<u>\$ 2,024</u>

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business. As previously disclosed, in December 2007, the Company completed the acquisition of specific assets and liabilities of the semiconductor division of Applied Precision LLC ("Applied"). As a result of the acquisition, the Company assumed certain liabilities of Applied including a lawsuit filed in the United States District Court, District of Arizona, by Integrated Technology Corporation ("ITC") which alleged Applied's PrecisionPoint™, PrecisionWoRx® and ProbeWoRx® products infringed an ITC patent (Integrated Technology Corporation v. Rudolph Technologies, Inc., No. CV-06-2182-PHX-ROS). Prior to trial, the District Court ruled that such products sold prior to August of 2007 infringed the ITC patent. In December 2011, a trial verdict was rendered in which the jury found that while the Company's products manufactured after August of 2007 did not literally infringe ITC's patent, the products were found to infringe under a rule known as the doctrine of equivalents, a legal principle which expands the language of patent claims to encompass products or processes which may otherwise be found not to literally infringe the patent. The jury awarded \$15,475 to ITC in damages for sales made during the years 2000-2011, of which award approximately one-half related to sales made after August 2007. The jury found that for sales made after August of 2007 the infringement

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

was willful. On July 23, 2012, the District Court, responding to post-trial motions filed by the Company and ITC related to the verdict and damages assessment, issued an Order which affirmed the jury's award, applied treble damages to the portion of the jury award related to sales of the products after 2007 and granted ITC's motion for attorney's fees and prejudgment interest on the verdict and attorney's fees. The District Court also enjoined the Company from future infringement of the ITC patent and from selling or supplying the applicable products with the applicable features from or into the United States. The Company appealed the injunction, the District Court Order and the damages assessment. In October 2012, the injunction was stayed by the Federal Court of Appeals. The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses and shall continue to vigorously prosecute its appeal. With that, it is reasonably possible that the Company could realize a loss in this matter related to products sold after August of 2007 such that in the event that the Company is ultimately found liable, damage estimates related to this case, which have not been accrued for as of December 31, 2012, range from approximately \$25 to \$31,641. With regard to products sold before August of 2007, it is probable that the Company could realize a loss in this matter for which the Company has estimated and recorded a liability of approximately \$4,293 in "Other liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. While the Company continues to believe that its current PrecisionWoRx® and ProbeWoRx® systems do not infringe ITC's patent, the Company reached an agreement with ITC in October 2012 with regards to a redesign of the products under which ITC agreed that such redesign is permissible under the court's injunction.

In the Company's patent infringement suit against Camtek, Ltd., of Migdal Hamek, Israel, concerning the Company's proprietary continuous scan wafer inspection technology, the U.S. Federal Court of Appeals issued a ruling on August 22, 2011. In its opinion, the Appellate Court affirmed multiple rulings from trial at the District Court level including (i) finding the Company's U.S. Patent No. 6,826,298 valid, (ii) the part of the infringement ruling based on the finding that Camtek's Falcon product strobes "based on velocity," and (iii) the dismissal of Camtek's claim against the Company for inequitable conduct against the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The court did, however, revise one claim construction ruling made by the District Court in the original case. As a result, the Appellate Court set aside the verdict delivered by the jury for damages and the District Court's decision to enter an injunction against Camtek's selling Falcon tools in the U.S. and remanded the case back to the trial court for a limited trial on this the single infringement issue. No trial date has been set for this limited trial. This lawsuit was initially brought in 2005 by August Technology prior to its merger with the Company.

Lease Agreements

The Company rents space for its manufacturing and service operations and sales offices, which expire through 2019. Total rent expense for these facilities amounted to \$2,916, \$3,139 and \$3,134 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

The Company also leases certain equipment pursuant to operating leases, which expire through 2014. Rent expense related to these leases amounted to \$118, \$111 and \$123 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Total future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases as of December 31, 2012 amounted to \$3,424 for 2013, \$2,336 for 2014, \$3,198 for 2015, \$2,135 for 2016, \$2,003 for 2017 and \$2,671 for all periods thereafter.

Royalty Agreements

Under various licensing agreements, the Company is obligated to pay royalties based on net sales of products sold. There are no minimum annual royalty payments. Royalty expense amounted to \$871, \$1,086 and \$1,165 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Open and Committed Purchase Orders

The Company has open and committed purchase orders of \$22,058 as of December 31, 2012.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

10. Preferred Share Purchase Rights:

On June 27, 2005, the Board of Directors of the Company adopted a Stockholder Rights Plan (the “Rights Plan”) and declared a dividend distribution of one Preferred Share Purchase Right (a “Right”) on each outstanding share of Company common stock. Each right entitles stockholders to buy one one-thousandth of a share of newly created Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock of Rudolph at an exercise price of \$120. The Company’s Board of Directors is entitled to redeem the Rights at \$0.001 per Right at any time before a person has acquired 15% or more of the outstanding Rudolph common stock.

Subject to limited exceptions, the Rights will be exercisable if a person or group acquires 15% or more of Rudolph common stock or announces a tender offer for 15% or more of the common stock. Each Right other than Rights held by the acquiring person, which will become void, entitles its holder to purchase a number of common shares of Rudolph having a market value at that time of twice the Right’s exercise price.

The Rights Plan is scheduled to expire in 2015.

11. Share-Based Compensation and Employee Benefit Plans:

Share-Based Compensation Plans

The Company’s share-based compensation plans are intended to attract and retain employees and to provide an incentive for them to assist the Company to achieve long-range performance goals and to enable them to participate in long-term growth of the Company. The Company settles stock option exercises and restricted stock awards with newly issued common shares.

The Company established the 2009 Stock Plan (the “2009 Plan”) effective November 1, 2009. The 2009 Plan provides for the grant of 3,300 stock options and stock purchase rights to employees, directors and consultants at an exercise price equal to or greater than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. Shares of common stock available for future grants of 753 from a previous stock plan were carried forward into the allocated balance of the 2009 Plan. Options granted under the 2009 Plan typically grade vest over a five-year period and expire ten years from the date of grant. Restricted stock units granted under the 2009 Plan typically vest over a five-year period for employees and one year for directors. Restricted stock units granted to employees have time based vesting or performance and time based vesting. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, there were 3,057 and 2,472, respectively shares of common stock available for issuance pursuant to future grants under the 2009 Plan.

The following table reflects share-based compensation expense by type of award:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Share-based compensation expense:			
Stock options	\$ 618	\$ 404	\$ 282
Restricted stock units	4,821	4,398	3,719
Total share-based compensation.....	5,439	4,802	4,001
Tax effect on share-based compensation.....	2,230	1,902	1,551
Net effect on net income.....	<u>\$ 3,209</u>	<u>\$ 2,900</u>	<u>\$ 2,450</u>
Tax effect on:			
Cash flows from financing activities.....	\$ 242	\$ 528	\$ 211
Effect on earnings per share—basic	\$ (0.10)	\$ (0.09)	\$ (0.08)
Effect on earnings per share—diluted	\$ (0.10)	\$ (0.09)	\$ (0.07)

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Valuation Assumptions for Stock Options

For the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 there were 10, 0 and 165 employee stock options granted, respectively. The fair value of each option granted to employees was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Expected life (years).....	5.0	0.0	5.0
Expected volatility	85.5%	—	85.2%
Expected dividend yield	—%	—	—%
Risk-free interest rate	2.1%	—	0.8%
Weighted average fair value per option.....	\$ 5.07	—	\$ 7.88

Non-Employee Options

At December 31, 2012, the fair value of options granted to non-employees was \$337.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Stock Option Activity

A summary of the Company's stock option activity with respect to the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2009.....	2,188	\$ 19.75		
Granted	10	7.47		
Exercised.....	(22)	5.20		
Expired.....	(225)	25.86		
Forfeited.....	(1)	14.46		
Outstanding at December 31, 2010.....	1,950	19.14		
Granted	—	—		
Exercised.....	(7)	10.27		
Expired.....	(515)	32.35		
Forfeited.....	—	—		
Outstanding at December 31, 2011.....	1,428	14.42		
Granted	195	11.90		
Exercised.....	(6)	10.16		
Expired.....	(130)	14.00		
Forfeited.....	—	—		
Outstanding at December 31, 2012.....	1,487	\$ 14.15	3.7	\$ 3,122
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2012	1,456	\$ 14.21	3.6	\$ 3,058
Exercisable at December 31, 2012.....	1,211	\$ 15.00	2.5	\$ 2,289

The total intrinsic value of the stock options exercised during 2010, 2011 and 2012 was \$68, \$14 and \$14, respectively.

The options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2012 were in the following exercise price ranges:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
	Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$6.80 - \$7.86	399	6.5	\$ 6.90	318	\$ 6.91
\$8.60 - \$14.81	439	5.5	\$ 12.65	244	\$ 13.26
\$15.04 - \$18.20	374	0.6	\$ 16.31	374	\$ 16.31
\$18.39 - \$29.85	275	1.0	\$ 24.09	275	\$ 24.09
\$6.80 - \$29.85	1,487	3.7	\$ 14.15	1,211	\$ 15.00

As of December 31, 2012, there was \$1,813 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options granted under the plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining period of 4.0 years.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Restricted Stock Unit Activity

A summary of the Company's restricted stock unit activity with respect to the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 follows:

	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</u>
Nonvested at December 31, 2009.....	1,372	\$ 7.72
Granted	487	\$ 7.58
Vested.....	(377)	\$ 9.23
Forfeited	(27)	\$ 7.97
Nonvested at December 31, 2010.....	1,455	\$ 7.28
Granted	535	\$ 10.25
Vested.....	(436)	\$ 8.46
Forfeited	(89)	\$ 7.26
Nonvested at December 31, 2011.....	1,465	\$ 8.01
Granted	409	\$ 9.81
Vested.....	(457)	\$ 8.53
Forfeited	(37)	\$ 8.16
Nonvested at December 31, 2012.....	<u>1,380</u>	\$ 8.37

As of December 31, 2012, there was \$5,906 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock units granted under the plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.0 years.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company established an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") effective November 1, 2009. The Company's prior employee stock purchase plan, effective August 31, 1999, expired in the fourth quarter of 2010. Under the terms of the ESPP, eligible employees may have up to 15% of eligible compensation deducted from their pay and applied to the purchase of shares of Company common stock. The price the employee must pay for each share of stock will be 95% of the fair market value of Company common stock at the end of the applicable six-month purchase period. The ESPP is intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code and is a non-compensatory plan as defined by FASB Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 718, Stock Compensation. No stock-based compensation expense for the ESPP was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, there were 558 and 837 shares available for issuance under the ESPP, respectively.

401(k) Savings Plan

The Company has a 401(k) savings plan that allows employees to contribute up to 100% of their annual compensation to the Plan on a pre-tax or after tax basis, limited to a maximum annual amount as set periodically by the Internal Revenue Service. The plan provides a 50% match of all employee contributions up to 6 percent of the employee's salary. Company matching contributions to the plan totaled \$817, \$838 and \$880 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Profit Sharing Program

The Company has a profit sharing program, wherein a percentage of pre-tax profits, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, is provided to all employees who have completed a stipulated employment period. The Company did not make contributions to this program for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

12. Other Income (Expense):

Other income (expense) is comprised of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Foreign currency exchange gains (losses), net	\$ (255)	\$ 846	\$ (482)
Realized gains on sales of marketable securities, net.....	—	1	—
Total other income (expense).....	<u>\$ (255)</u>	<u>\$ 847</u>	<u>\$ (482)</u>

13. Income Taxes:

The components of income tax expense are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Current:			
Federal	\$ 743	\$ 1,737	\$ 3,164
State	124	318	312
Foreign	2,807	2,131	2,880
	<u>3,674</u>	<u>4,186</u>	<u>6,356</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	—	(8,038)	(18,003)
State	(167)	(818)	(2,799)
Foreign	15	(162)	(12)
	<u>(152)</u>	<u>(9,018)</u>	<u>(20,814)</u>
Total income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ 3,522</u>	<u>\$ (4,832)</u>	<u>\$ (14,458)</u>

Income before tax of \$16,284 and \$14,253 was generated by domestic and foreign operations, respectively, in 2010. Income (loss) before tax of \$23,963 and \$(3,569) was generated by domestic and foreign operations, respectively, in 2011. Income before tax of \$13,278 and \$16,129 was generated by domestic and foreign operations, respectively, in 2012.

The income tax benefit of \$4,832 and \$14,458 in 2011 and 2012, respectively, primarily resulted from benefits related to the release of valuation allowance recorded against U.S. deferred tax assets, partially offset by taxes accrued in both the U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2011	2012
Research and development credit carryforward.....	\$ 7,574	\$ 5,290
Reserves and accruals not currently deductible	4,059	4,444
Deferred revenue	2,035	3,191
Domestic net operating loss carryforwards	690	2,288
Capital losses.....	71	31
Foreign net operating loss and credit carryforwards.....	1,586	2,145
Intangibles	13,944	12,610
Tax deductible transaction costs.....	472	429
Share-based compensation	2,000	2,086
Inventory obsolescence reserve.....	4,077	1,797
Other.....	862	2,261
Gross deferred tax assets.....	37,370	36,572
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets.....	(24,674)	(1,361)
Deferred tax assets after valuation allowance.....	12,696	35,211
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(456)	(611)
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 12,240</u>	<u>\$ 34,600</u>

At December 31, 2011 and 2012, we had valuation allowances of \$24,674 and \$1,361 on certain of our deferred tax assets to reflect the deferred tax asset at the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The Company released \$23,313 in valuation allowance after it evaluated the realizability of the federal and state deferred tax assets based on positive earnings for the past three years as well as the projected earnings in future years and believes it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized in the future years. The Company will continue to monitor the realizability of the deferred tax asset and evaluate the valuation allowance.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, the Company uses a more likely than not standard. If it is determined that it is more-likely-than-not that deferred tax assets will not be realized, a valuation allowance must be established against the deferred tax assets. The ultimate realization of the assets is dependent on the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which the associated temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred income tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies when making this assessment.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. federal income tax rate of 35% for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 to income before provision for income taxes as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Federal income tax provision at statutory rate	\$ 10,687	\$ 7,138	\$ 10,292
State taxes, net of federal effect.....	468	207	(698)
Foreign taxes net of federal effect	—	1,136	1,296
Domestic manufacturing benefit	(573)	(536)	(915)
Change in valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(6,553)	(12,358)	(23,313)
True-up of prior year benefit	(414)	—	—
Other	(93)	(419)	(1,120)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	<u>\$ 3,522</u>	<u>\$ (4,832)</u>	<u>\$ (14,458)</u>
Effective tax rate	<u>12%</u>	<u>(24)%</u>	<u>(49)%</u>

At December 31, 2012, the Company had state net operating loss carryforwards of \$13,687. The net operating loss carryforwards expire on various dates through December 31, 2030. At December 31, 2012, the Company had federal and state research & development credits and foreign tax credit carryforwards of \$3,406, \$1,859 and \$2,145, respectively. The federal research & development credits are set to expire at various dates through December 31, 2031. The state research & development credits are set to expire at various dates through December 21, 2023. The foreign tax credit is set to expire at various dates through December 31, 2019.

A provision has not been made at December 31, 2012 for U.S. or additional foreign withholding taxes on approximately \$3,147 of undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries in Europe and Japan because it is the present intention of management to permanently reinvest these undistributed earnings. Upon distribution of those earnings, U.S. taxes on such permanently reinvested foreign earnings would be recorded net of applicable foreign tax credits and withholding taxes, if any.

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits were as follows:

	December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Unrecognized tax benefits, opening balance	\$ 5,531	\$ 6,724	\$ 8,476
Gross increases—tax positions in prior period.....	982	1,358	(8)
Gross increases—current-period tax positions	211	394	1,098
Lapse of statute of limitations	—	—	—
Unrecognized tax benefits, ending balance	<u>\$ 6,724</u>	<u>\$ 8,476</u>	<u>\$ 9,566</u>

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2011 and 2012 are unrecognized tax benefits of \$6,118 and \$6,272 which would be reflected as an adjustment to income tax expense if recognized, respectively. It is reasonably possible that certain amounts of unrecognized tax benefits may reverse in the next 12 months; however, we do not expect such reversals would have a significant impact on our results of operations or financial position.

The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, the Company recognized approximately \$27, \$330 and \$557 in interest and penalties expense associated with uncertain tax positions, respectively. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, the Company had accrued interest and penalties expense related to unrecognized tax benefits of \$566 and \$1,538, respectively.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued) (In thousands, except per share data)

The Company is subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income tax in multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. Presently, the Company is under a federal income tax examination by the Internal Revenue Service for examination of income tax returns for the tax years ended, December 31, 2007 through December 31, 2009. The Company has not been contacted by any other U.S. state, local or foreign tax authority for all open tax periods beginning after December 31, 2007.

The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was passed by Congress and signed into law on January 1, 2013. The provisions under this law were made retroactive to January 1, 2012. However, as a result of the law being signed on January 1, 2013, the financial impact of any retroactive provision will be recorded as a discrete event in the first quarter of 2013. The Company estimates that this discrete event will reduce tax expense in the first quarter of 2013 by approximately \$800 for research and development tax credits for 2012.

14. Segment Reporting and Geographic Information:

The Company has one reportable segment. Operating segments are business units that have separate financial information and are separately reviewed by the Company's chief decision maker. The Company's chief decision maker is the Chief Executive Officer. The Company is engaged in the design, development, manufacture and support of high-performance control metrology, defect inspection, advanced packaging lithography and data analysis systems used by microelectronics device manufacturers. The Company and its subsidiaries currently operate in a single reportable segment: the design, development, manufacture and support of high-performance process control defect inspection, metrology, and process control software systems used by microelectronics device manufacturers. The chief operating decision maker allocates resources and assesses performance of the business and other activities at the reporting segment level.

The following table lists the different sources of revenue:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2010		2011		2012	
Systems:						
Inspection.....	\$ 105,904	54%	\$ 91,825	49%	\$ 128,917	59%
Metrology.....	39,428	20%	38,616	21%	38,001	17%
Data Analysis and Review	19,417	10%	23,356	13%	19,840	9%
Parts.....	19,266	10%	21,719	11%	20,802	10%
Services	11,290	6%	11,680	6%	10,926	5%
Total revenue	<u>\$ 195,305</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 187,196</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 218,486</u>	<u>100%</u>

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued) (In thousands, except per share data)

The Company's significant operations outside the United States include sales, service and application offices in Europe and Asia. For geographical reporting, revenues are attributed to the geographic location in which the product is shipped. Revenue by geographic region is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Revenues from third parties:			
United States.....	\$ 45,243	\$ 52,910	\$ 42,108
Taiwan.....	48,455	26,898	61,319
South Korea	17,612	26,725	31,959
Singapore	30,305	16,344	26,183
Austria.....	1,841	15,960	11,423
Japan	7,725	14,925	15,444
Germany	8,191	14,657	8,990
China.....	24,201	11,124	12,266
Other Europe.....	11,732	7,653	8,794
Total revenue.....	<u>\$ 195,305</u>	<u>\$ 187,196</u>	<u>\$ 218,486</u>

In 2010, sales to Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Co. and Samsung Semiconductor Inc. accounted for 13.9% and 11.2% of our revenues, respectively. In 2011, sales to Infineon Technologies and Samsung Semiconductor Inc. accounted for 13.5% and 12.1% of our revenues, respectively. In 2012, sales to Samsung Semiconductor Inc. and Advanced Semiconductor Engineering, Inc. accounted for 10.4% and 10.1% of our revenues, respectively. No other individual end user customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues in 2010, 2011 and 2012.

At December 31, 2011, two customers, Infineon Technologies and Samsung Semiconductor, Inc., accounted for more than 10% of net accounts receivable. At December 31, 2012, one customer, Intel Corporation, accounted for more than 10% of net accounts receivable.

Substantially all of the Company's long-lived assets are located within the United States of America.

15. Earnings Per Share:

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed in the same manner and also gives effect to all dilutive common equivalent shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares that would have the effect of increasing diluted earnings per share are considered to be antidilutive. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, these shares were not included in calculating diluted earnings per share. For the year ended December 31, 2010, the weighted average number of stock options and restricted stock units excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share were 2,059 and 446. For the year ended December 31, 2011, the weighted average number of stock options and restricted stock units excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share were 1,257 and 291, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the weighted average number of stock options and restricted stock units excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share were 984 and 37, respectively. Diluted earnings per share-weighted average shares outstanding do not include any effect resulting from assumed conversion of the Notes and warrants (as described in Note 8) as their impact would be anti-dilutive.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

The computations of basic and diluted income per share for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2011, and 2012 are as follows:

	December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 27,015	\$ 25,226	\$ 43,865
Denominator:			
Basic earnings per share - weighted average shares outstanding ...	31,286	31,744	32,226
Effect of potential diluted securities:			
Employee stock options and restricted stock units - dilutive shares	206	512	627
Diluted earnings per share - weighted average shares outstanding	31,492	32,256	32,853
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.79	\$ 1.36
Diluted	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.78	\$ 1.34

16. Share Repurchase Program

In July 2008, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to 3,000 shares of the Company's common stock with no established end date. As of the time of filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company has not purchased any shares under this program.

17. Quarterly Consolidated Financial Data (unaudited):

The following tables present certain unaudited consolidated quarterly financial information for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. In the opinion of the Company's management, this quarterly information has been prepared on the same basis as the consolidated financial statements and includes all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the information for the periods presented. The results of operations for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for the full year or for any future period.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)
(In thousands, except per share data)

Year-over-year quarterly comparisons of the Company's results of operations may not be meaningful, as the sequential quarterly comparisons set forth below tend to reflect the cyclical activity of the semiconductor industry as a whole. Other quarterly fluctuations in expenses are related directly to sales activity and volume and may also reflect the timing of operating expenses incurred throughout the year and the purchase accounting effects of business combinations.

	Quarters Ended				Total
	March 31, 2011	June 30, 2011	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2011	
Revenues	\$ 50,599	\$ 51,543	\$ 41,434	\$ 43,620	\$ 187,196
Gross profit.....	27,297	27,859	22,254	22,943	100,353
Income (loss) before income taxes...	8,150	7,930	5,333	(1,019)	20,394
Net income	6,739	6,957	5,300	6,230	25,226
Income per share:					
Basic	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.79
Diluted.....	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.78
Weighted average number of shares outstanding:					
Basic	31,537	31,589	31,829	31,873	31,744
Diluted.....	32,071	32,038	32,309	32,458	32,256

	Quarters Ended				Total
	March 31, 2012	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012	
Revenues	\$ 45,709	\$ 56,326	\$ 62,152	\$ 54,299	\$ 218,486
Gross profit.....	23,765	30,222	33,125	28,563	115,675
Income before income taxes.....	2,873	9,931	10,571	6,032	29,407
Net income	1,862	6,346	6,661	28,996	43,865
Income per share:					
Basic	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.90	\$ 1.36
Diluted.....	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.88	\$ 1.34
Weighted average number of shares outstanding:					
Basic	32,026	32,144	32,317	32,354	32,226
Diluted.....	32,713	32,727	32,862	33,045	32,853

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
SCHEDULE OF VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
(In thousands)

<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>	<u>Column C</u>		<u>Column D</u>	<u>Column E</u>
<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance at Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Charged to (Recovery of) Costs and Expense</u>	<u>Charged to Other Accounts (net)</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>
Year 2010:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 602	\$ (142)	\$ —	\$ 154	\$ 306
Inventory valuation	9,474	(1,046)	—	892	7,536
Warranty	700	2,363	—	1,409	1,654
Deferred tax valuation allowance	43,267	(6,553)	745	220	37,239
Year 2011:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 306	\$ (41)	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ 262
Inventory valuation	7,536	1,324	—	933	7,927
Warranty	1,654	1,987	—	2,235	1,406
Deferred tax valuation allowance	37,239	(12,358)	—	207	24,674
Year 2012:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 262	\$ 344	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 606
Inventory valuation	7,927	2,934	—	5,241	5,620
Warranty	1,406	2,482	225	2,089	2,024
Deferred tax valuation allowance	24,674	(23,313)	—	—	1,361

SIGNATURES

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, THE REGISTRANT HAS DULY CAUSED THIS REPORT TO BE SIGNED ON ITS BEHALF BY THE UNDERSIGNED, THEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED.

Rudolph Technologies, Inc.

By: /s/ Paul F. McLaughlin
Paul F. McLaughlin
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 28, 2013

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, THIS REPORT HAS BEEN SIGNED BELOW BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS ON BEHALF OF THE REGISTRANT AND IN THE CAPACITIES AND ON THE DATES INDICATED.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Paul F. McLaughlin</u> Paul F. McLaughlin	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Steven R. Roth</u> Steven R. Roth	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Leo Berlinghieri</u> Leo Berlinghieri	Director	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Daniel H. Berry</u> Daniel H. Berry	Director	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Thomas G. Greig</u> Thomas G. Greig	Director	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Richard F. Spanier</u> Richard F. Spanier	Director	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ Aubrey C. Tobey</u> Aubrey C. Tobey	Director	February 28, 2013
<u>/s/ John R. Whitten</u> John R. Whitten	Director	February 28, 2013

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 27, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Schedule 13D (SEC File No. 005-58091) filed on July 7, 2005).
2.2	Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 8, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation, to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 27, 2005, by and among the Registrant, NS Merger Sub, Inc. and August Technology Corporation. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965) filed on December 9, 2005).
2.3	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of December 18, 2007, by and among the Registrant, Mariner Acquisition Company LLC, Applied Precision Holding, LLC and Applied Precision, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on December 21, 2007).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (3.1(c)) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821, filed on October 5, 1999).
3.2	Restated Bylaws of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 1, 2007, SEC File No. 000-27965).
3.3	Amendment to Restated Bylaws of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 2, 2009, SEC File No. 000-27965).
4.1	Rights Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed on June 28, 2005, SEC File No. 000-27965).
4.2	August Technology Corporation 1997 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to the Appendix to August Technology Corporation's Proxy Statement for its 2004 Annual Shareholders Meeting, filed on March 11, 2004, SEC File No. 000-30637).
4.3	Indenture, dated as of July 25, 2011, by and between The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, and Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.1+	License Agreement, dated June 28, 1995, between the Registrant and Brown University Research Foundation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.1) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).
10.2*	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.3) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on October 5, 1999).
10.3*	Amended 1996 Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 14, 2001).
10.4*	Form of 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.5) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).
10.5*	Form of 1999 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (10.6) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, (SEC File No. 333-86821), filed on September 9, 1999).
10.6*	Management Agreement, dated as of July 24, 2000, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Paul F. McLaughlin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 3, 2000) as amended August 20, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009), as amended May 19, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 4, 2010), as amended September 27, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 2, 2011), and as amended February 8, 2013 (filed with this report as Exhibit 10.1).

+ Confidential treatment has been granted with respect to portions of this exhibit.

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.7*	Management Agreement, dated as of July 24, 2000 by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Steven R. Roth (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 3, 2000) as amended August 20, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009).
10.8*	Form of option agreement under 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on November 5, 2004).
10.9*	Form of Restricted Stock Award pursuant to the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (SEC File No. 000-27965), filed on June 21, 2005).
10.10*	Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Registrant's revised Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A, filed on May 8, 2009).
10.11*	Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Appendix B of the Registrant's revised Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A, filed on May 8, 2009).
10.12*	Executive Change of Control Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2009, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Nathan H. Little (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 6, 2009).
10.13	Purchase Agreement, dated July 19, 2011, among Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.14	Confirmation of Convertible Note Hedge Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.15	Amendment dated July 22, 2011 to Confirmation of Convertible Note Hedge Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.16	Confirmation of Issuer Warrant Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
10.17	Amendment dated July 22, 2011 to Confirmation of Issuer Warrant Transaction dated July 19, 2011, by and between Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Credit Suisse International (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2011, SEC File No. 000-27965).
21.1	Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of Paul F. McLaughlin, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a).
31.2	Certification of Steven R. Roth, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a).
32.1	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, signed by Paul F. McLaughlin, Chief Executive Officer of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
32.2	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, signed by Steven R. Roth, Chief Financial Officer of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.

* Management contract, compensatory plan or arrangement.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
101.INS**	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE**	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

** Users of the XBRL data are advised pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T that this interactive data file is deemed not filed or part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

SUBSIDIARIES

<u>Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction</u>
Rudolph Technologies Europe, B.V.....	Netherlands
Rudolph Technologies Japan KK.....	Japan
Rudolph Technologies (Shanghai) Trading Co., Ltd.....	China
August Technologies Corporation.....	Minnesota
Rudolph Technologies Germany GmbH.....	Germany

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Forms S-8 No. 333-163240 and No. 333-172927) pertaining to the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Stock Plan and the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
- (2) Registration Statement (Forms S-8 No. 333-149705, No. 333-129773, and No. 333-104349) pertaining to the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan and the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-132283) pertaining to the August Technology Corporate 1997 Stock Incentive Plan, and
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-92443) pertaining to the Rudolph Holdings Corporation 1996 Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan, the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Stock Plan and the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 1999 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;

of our reports dated February 28, 2013, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries, and with respect to the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries, included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2012.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Metropark, New Jersey
February 28, 2013

Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Paul F. McLaughlin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2013

By: /s/ PAUL F. MCLAUGHLIN

Paul F. McLaughlin
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ STEVEN R. ROTH
Steven R. Roth
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Paul F. McLaughlin, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.

Date: February 28, 2013

By:

/s/ PAUL F. MCLAUGHLIN

Paul F. McLaughlin
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Steven R. Roth, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.

Date: February 28, 2013

By:

/s/ STEVEN R. ROTH

Steven R. Roth
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To be held May 22, 2013

TO THE STOCKHOLDERS:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, will be held on May 22, 2013 at 10:00 a.m., local time, at the Company's principal executive offices, located at One Rudolph Road, Flanders, New Jersey, 07836, for the following purposes:

1. To elect the three Class II directors named herein to serve for three-year terms expiring upon the 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders or until their successors are elected;
2. To cast an advisory (non-binding) vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in our Compensation Discussion and Analysis and in the tabular and accompanying narrative disclosure regarding named executive officer compensation in this proxy statement;
3. To approve an amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000 shares;
4. To ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accountants for the year ending December 31, 2013; and
5. To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

The foregoing items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this Notice. Included in the mailing of this Proxy Statement is a copy of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on March 28, 2013 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the meeting and any adjournment thereof.

All stockholders as of the record date are cordially invited to attend the meeting in person. However, to ensure your representation at the meeting, you are urged to mark, sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card as promptly as possible in the postage-prepaid envelope enclosed for that purpose.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING THE AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS TO BE HELD MAY 22, 2013:

The enclosed proxy statement and 2012 Annual Report to Stockholders are available at http://www.rudolphtech.com/assets/uploads/2012_annual_report.pdf.

FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Steven R. Roth

Secretary

Flanders, New Jersey

April 22, 2013

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

PROXY STATEMENT

INFORMATION CONCERNING SOLICITATION AND VOTING

General

The enclosed Proxy is solicited on behalf of the Board of Directors of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (the “Company”) for use at the 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held May 22, 2013 at 10:00 a.m. local time (the “Annual Meeting”), or at any adjournment thereof, for the purposes set forth herein and in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Annual Meeting will be held at the Company’s principal executive offices, located at One Rudolph Road, Flanders, New Jersey, 07836. The Company’s telephone number is (973) 691-1300.

These proxy solicitation materials and the Company’s Annual Report to Stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2012, including financial statements, were mailed on or about April 22, 2013 to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting.

Record Date and Voting Securities

Stockholders of record at the close of business on March 28, 2013 (the “Record Date”) are entitled to notice of and to vote at the meeting. At the Record Date, 32,505,377 shares of the Company’s Common Stock, \$0.001 par value (“Common Stock”), were issued and outstanding.

Revocability of Proxies

Any proxy given pursuant to this solicitation may be revoked by the person giving it at any time before it is voted. If you are a stockholder of record, you may change your vote after submitting your proxy, by delivering to the Secretary of the Company at the Company’s principal executive offices, a written notice of revocation or a duly executed proxy bearing a later date or by attending the meeting and voting in person. If you are a beneficial owner of shares, please contact your bank, broker or other holder of record for specific instructions on how to change or revoke your vote.

Voting and Solicitation

Whether you hold your shares directly as a stockholder of record, or beneficially in street name, you may vote your shares without attending the meeting. Even if you plan to attend the meeting, we recommend that you vote your shares in advance so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend the meeting.

If you hold shares in your name as a holder of record, you are considered the “stockholder of record” with respect to those shares. You can vote your shares by completing and returning the enclosed Proxy which has been mailed to you, along with a postage-paid envelope.

If your shares are held in a stock brokerage account or by a bank or other holder of record, you are considered the “beneficial owner” of shares held in “street name.” This Proxy Statement has been forwarded to you by your broker, bank or other holder of record who is considered, with respect to those shares, the “stockholder of record.” As the beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker, bank or other holder of record on how to vote your shares by submitting voting instructions to such person in accordance with the directions outlined in your Proxy.

Stockholders of record may vote in person at the meeting, but beneficial owners must obtain a legal Proxy from the broker, bank or other holder of record authorizing the beneficial holder to vote such shares at the meeting.

Each stockholder of record is entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock owned by such stockholder on all matters presented at the Annual Meeting. Stockholders do not have the right to cumulate their votes in the election of directors.

The Company will bear the cost of soliciting proxies. In addition, the Company may reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of shares for their expenses in forwarding solicitation material to such beneficial owners. Solicitation of proxies by mail may be supplemented by telephone, telegram, facsimile or personal solicitation by directors, officers or regular employees of the Company. No additional compensation will be paid to such persons for such services. We do not currently plan to hire a proxy solicitor to help us solicit proxies from stockholders, brokers, bank nominees or other institutions, although we reserve the right to do so.

Quorum; Abstentions; Broker Non-votes

The required quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting is a majority of the votes eligible to be cast by holders of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the Record Date. Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted to determine whether there is a quorum present. If a quorum is not present, the Annual Meeting will be rescheduled for a later date.

If you return a signed and dated Proxy but do not indicate how the shares are to be voted, those shares will be voted as recommended by the Board. A valid Proxy also authorizes the individuals named as proxies to vote your shares in their discretion on any other matters which, although not described in the Proxy Statement, are properly presented for action at our Annual Meeting. If you indicate on your Proxy that you wish to “abstain” from voting on an item, your shares will not be voted on that item. A broker non-vote occurs when a bank, broker or other registered holder of record holds shares for a beneficial owner but is not empowered to vote on a particular proposal on behalf of such beneficial owner.

The election of directors and the advisory votes on named executive officer compensation are treated as “non-routine” proposals. This means that if a brokerage firm holds your shares on your behalf, those shares will not be voted in the election of directors or with respect to the advisory vote unless you provide instructions to that firm by voting your proxy.

In order to ensure that any shares held on your behalf by a brokerage firm or other organization are voted in accordance with your wishes, we encourage you to provide instructions to that firm or organization by voting your proxy.

Vote Required

Each director is elected by the vote of the majority of the votes cast. This means that in order for a director nominee to be elected to our Board of Directors, the number of shares cast “for” a director’s election must exceed the number of votes cast “against” that director’s election (with “abstentions” and “broker non-votes” not counted as a vote cast either “for” or “against” that director’s election, although abstentions and broker non-votes count for quorum purposes). Our Bylaws provide for a majority voting standard for uncontested elections and provide that any incumbent director nominee in an uncontested election who does not receive an affirmative majority of votes cast must promptly tender such director’s resignation to our Board of Directors. Further information regarding the process that will be followed if such an event occurs can be located under the heading “Proposal 1 — Election of Directors.”

The proposal to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers and the proposal to ratify the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2013 require the affirmative vote, in person or by proxy, of a majority of the shares present or represented at the meeting and entitled to vote on the matter to constitute the Company’s stockholders’ non-binding approval of the proposals. For such proposals, abstentions are counted for quorum purposes, but in effect count as negative votes because they are shares represented by proxy that are not voted in the affirmative. Broker non-votes are counted for quorum purposes, but are not counted as part of the vote total and have no effect on the outcome.

The proposal to approve an amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000 shares requires the affirmative vote, in person or by proxy, of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock entitled to vote thereon at the Annual Meeting. Accordingly, any abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as votes “against” this proposal.

Voting Recommendations of the Company's Board of Directors

The Board of Directors recommends a vote (i) "FOR" the election of the Board's director nominees named herein; (ii) "FOR" the approval (on an advisory basis) of the compensation of our named executive officers; (iii) "FOR" the amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of our Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000 shares; and (iv) "FOR" the ratification of Ernst & Young LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2013.

Attending the Annual Meeting

All stockholders of record as of the Record Date may attend the 2013 Annual Meeting. To gain admission, you will need valid picture identification and proof that you are a stockholder of record of the Company as of the Record Date (which, if you are a beneficial holder, can be obtained from your bank, broker or other record holder of your shares). To obtain directions to attend the 2013 Annual Meeting and vote in person, please contact Investor Relations at 973-691-1300.

Deadlines for Submission of Stockholder Proposals for 2014 Annual Meeting

Stockholders of the Company are entitled to present proposals for consideration at forthcoming stockholder meetings provided that they comply with the proxy rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Bylaws of the Company. Stockholders wishing to present a proposal at the Company's 2014 Annual Stockholder Meeting must submit such proposal in writing to the Company no later than December 23, 2013 if they wish for it to be eligible for inclusion in the proxy statement and form of proxy relating to that meeting. In addition, under the Company's Bylaws, a stockholder wishing to make a proposal at the 2014 Annual Stockholder Meeting must submit such proposal in writing to the Company no earlier than January 22, 2014 and no later than February 21, 2014. The Nominating and Governance Committee will consider qualified director nominees recommended by stockholders. Our process for receiving and evaluating Board member nominations from our stockholders is described below under the caption "Nominating and Governance Committee."

Householding

The Company has adopted a procedure approved by the SEC called "householding." Under this procedure, when multiple stockholders of record share the same address, we may deliver only one set of the Proxy and Proxy Statement to that address unless we have received contrary instructions from one or more of those stockholders. The same procedure applies to brokers and other nominees holding shares of our stock in "street name" for more than one beneficial owner with the same address.

If a stockholder holds shares of stock in multiple accounts (e.g., with our transfer agent and/or banks, brokers or other registered stockholder), we may be unable to use the householding procedures and, therefore, that stockholder may receive multiple copies of the Proxy and Proxy Statement. You should follow the instructions on each Proxy that you receive in order to vote the shares you hold in different accounts.

A stockholder that shares an address with another stockholder, who has received only one set of the Proxy and Proxy Statement may write or call us as specified below to (i) request a separate copy of such materials, which will be promptly mailed without charge, and (ii) request that separate copies of these materials be sent to his or her home for future meetings. Conversely, a stockholder of record who shares the same address with another stockholder of record may write or call us as specified below to request that a single set of the Proxy and Proxy Statement be delivered to that address. Such stockholder requests should be directed to our Investor Relations Department, which can be contacted via phone at 973-691-1300 or mail at Rudolph Technologies, Inc., One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, New Jersey 07836. If you are a beneficial owner of shares held in street name, please contact your bank, broker or other holder of record.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

Rudolph Technologies, Inc. is committed to sound and effective corporate governance practices. Having such principles is essential to running our business efficiently and to maintaining our integrity in the marketplace. The major components of our corporate governance practices are described below.

Codes of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (applicable to all employees, executive officers and directors) and a Financial Code of Ethics (applicable to our financial officers, including our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”)) that set forth principles to guide all employees, executive officers and directors and establish procedures for reporting any violations of these principles. These may be found on our website at <http://www.rudolphtech.com/investors/governance/code-of-ethics/> or may be requested by writing to Rudolph Technologies, Inc., Attention: Investor Relations, One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, New Jersey 07836. The Company will disclose any amendment to its codes of ethics or waiver of a provision of its codes of ethics applicable to its officers, including the name of the officer to whom the waiver was granted, on our website at www.rudolphtech.com, on the Investor Relations page.

Board Leadership Structure and Oversight of Risk

Our Company is led by Mr. Paul F. McLaughlin, who has served as our Chairman since January 2000 and Chief Executive Officer since June 1996. Mr. Greig, an independent director, has served as Lead Director of the Board of Directors since he was appointed to this position in January 2013. Our Board of Directors is comprised of Mr. McLaughlin and six independent directors. The Board has three standing committees with separate chairs — the Audit, Compensation, and Nominating and Governance Committees. Each of the Board committees is comprised solely of independent directors. Our Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing risk management and, on at least an annual basis, reviews and discusses with management policies and systems pursuant to which management addresses risk, including risks associated with our audit, financial reporting, internal control, disclosure control, legal and regulatory compliance, and investment policies. Our Audit Committee regularly reviews with our Board any issues that arise in connection with such topics and, in accordance with our Summary of Corporate Governance Guidelines, our full Board regularly engages in discussions of risk management to assess major risks facing our Company and review options for the mitigation of such risks. Each of our Board committees also considers the risk within its area of responsibilities. For example, our Compensation Committee periodically reviews enterprise risks to ensure that our compensation programs do not encourage excessive risk-taking and our Nominating and Governance Committee oversees risks related to governance issues, such as succession planning, and serves as the contact point for employees to report corporate compliance issues. The independent directors meet periodically in executive session chaired by the Lead Director without the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer or other management present. In addition to presiding over these executive sessions, the Lead Director serves as the principal liaison between the independent directors and management and consults with the Chairman of the Board of Directors regarding information to be sent to the Board of Directors, meeting agendas and meeting schedules. Furthermore, each director is encouraged to suggest items for the Board agenda, and to raise at any Board meeting subjects that are not on the agenda for that meeting. We believe that the independent Lead Director’s significant, clearly delineated duties and responsibilities will be highly effective in providing oversight of management and direct accountability to shareholders.

We have employed this same basic leadership structure since the Company became a public company in November 1999 with the addition of the Lead Director in January 2013. We believe that this leadership structure has been effective for the Company. We have a single leader for our Company and we believe that he is seen by our customers, business partners, investors and other stakeholders as providing strong leadership for the Company and in our industry. We believe that our Chairman/CEO together with our Lead Director, Audit Committee and the full Board of Directors, provide effective oversight of the risk management function.

Board Meetings and Committees

The Board of Directors of the Company held a total of five meetings during 2012. Each of our directors attended all of the meetings of the Board and of the standing committees on which he served during 2012. While the Company does not currently have a formal policy regarding the attendance of directors at the annual meeting of stockholders, directors are encouraged to attend. All members of the Board of Directors attended the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held at the Company headquarters in Flanders, New Jersey. Each of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Governance Committee has adopted a written charter. The charters of these committees are in compliance with rules adopted by the SEC and the NASDAQ Global Select Market[®] on which our Common Stock is listed (“Nasdaq”).

Board Independence

The Board makes an annual determination as to the independence of each of our Board members under the current standards for “independence” established by Nasdaq and the SEC. The Board has determined that the following members of the Board, consisting of a majority of the Board, satisfy these independence standards: Daniel H. Berry, Leo Berlinghieri, Richard F. Spanier, Thomas G. Greig, Aubrey C. Tobey and John R. Whitten. In addition, on four occasions during 2012, our Board met in executive sessions in which solely the independent Board members were present.

Audit Committee

We have an Audit Committee that assists the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities for general oversight of the integrity of our financial statements, our accounting policies and procedures and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. The Audit Committee is responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the Company’s independent registered public accountants, and the approval of services performed by the Company’s independent registered public accountants and for reviewing and evaluating the Company’s system of internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. The report of our Audit Committee is found below under the caption “Audit Committee Report.”

The Audit Committee is governed by its own charter that sets forth its specific responsibilities and the qualifications for membership to the committee. The charter of the Audit Committee is available on our website at www.rudolphtech.com, on the Investor Relations page. The Audit Committee held eight meetings in 2012. The Audit Committee is currently composed of Thomas G. Greig, Richard F. Spanier and John R. Whitten. The Board has determined that Thomas G. Greig, Richard F. Spanier and John R. Whitten meet the requirements for membership to the Audit Committee set forth by Nasdaq and the SEC, including that they be “independent.”

The Board has determined that John R. Whitten meets the definition of an “Audit Committee Financial Expert” under SEC rules, and also has the level of financial sophistication required of at least one member of the Audit Committee under Nasdaq rules.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee has its own charter that sets forth its specific responsibilities, including the establishment of the policies upon which compensation of and incentives for the Company’s executive officers will be based, the review and recommendation for approval by the independent members of the Board of the compensation of the Company’s executive officers, and the administration of the Company’s equity compensation plans. The charter of the Compensation Committee is available on the Company’s website at www.rudolphtech.com, on the Investor Relations page.

In general, the Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board of Directors the Company’s executive salary levels and variable compensation programs, both cash-based and equity-based. With respect to the compensation of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, the Compensation Committee reviews and recommends for approval the various elements of the Chief Executive Officer’s compensation. With respect to other executive officers, the Compensation Committee reviews the recommendations for compensation for such individuals presented to the Committee by the Chief Executive Officer and the reasons thereof. Each year, the CEO is responsible for establishing personal and corporate objectives for each of the Company executives. These objectives are reviewed and agreed upon by the CEO and the executive subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee. In addition, as part of the annual performance review of the Company’s

executives, the CEO assesses the performance of his direct reports and determines the merit increase, if any, that would be proposed for each individual. These merit increase proposals, along with each executive's personal and corporate objectives and their bonus target levels (based on a percentage of their base salary), are then compiled by the CEO and submitted to the Compensation Committee for their review. At the Compensation Committee meeting during which the executive compensation plans (bonuses and merit increases) are to be reviewed, the CEO attends the initial session to present the proposed plans and to answer questions. Thereafter, the Compensation Committee meets without the CEO being present to review, discuss and recommend for approval by the independent members of the Board all executive compensation plans subject to any modifications made by the Compensation Committee. The CEO does not participate in decisions regarding his own compensation.

In accordance with its charter, the Compensation Committee may form and delegate its authority to subcommittees when appropriate. Further, the Compensation Committee has the authority to retain and terminate any compensation consultant or other advisors to be used to assist in the evaluation of director, CEO or executive compensation or other matters within the scope of the Compensation Committee's responsibilities and is directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of such consultants or other advisors, including their fees and other retention terms. From time to time, the Compensation Committee engages the services of such outside compensation consultants to provide advice on compensation plans and issues related to the Company's executive and non-executive employees. In 2012, the Compensation Committee engaged Pay Governance, LLC to update the Company's competitive compensation assessment, review certain contract provisions with our CEO and provide other ad hoc assistance to the Compensation Committee. The authority to obtain advice and assistance from internal or external legal, accounting or other advisors is also held by the Compensation Committee.

The Compensation Committee held five meetings in 2012 prior to the Board of Directors meeting where all Compensation Committee members attended in person. This Committee is currently composed of Daniel H. Berry, Leo Berlinghieri and Aubrey C. Tobey. The Board has determined that Daniel H. Berry, Leo Berlinghieri and Aubrey C. Tobey meet the requirements for membership on the Compensation Committee, including the independence requirements of Nasdaq, the criteria established by the Internal Revenue Service to be considered an "outside director," and the criteria established by the SEC to be considered a "non-employee director." For further discussion of the Compensation Committee, please refer to the Executive Compensation section of the Compensation, Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A").

Nominating and Governance Committee

Like the other committees of the Board, the Nominating and Governance Committee has its own charter that outlines its responsibilities. These responsibilities include identifying prospective director nominees and recommending to the Board director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders and replacements of a director in the event a director steps down. The Nominating and Governance Committee also recommends to the Board the appointment of directors to the Audit and Compensation Committees and is charged with developing and recommending to the Board the governance principles applicable to the Company. The charter of the Nominating and Governance Committee is available on our website at www.rudolphtech.com, on the Investor Relations page.

The Nominating and Governance Committee is currently composed of Directors Thomas G. Greig, Richard F. Spanier and Aubrey C. Tobey and held five meetings in 2012. The Board has determined that all of these directors meet the requirements for membership to the Nominating and Governance Committee, including the independence requirements of Nasdaq.

The Nominating and Governance Committee determines the required selection criteria and qualifications of director nominees based upon the needs of the Company at the time nominees are considered. A candidate must possess the ability to apply good business judgment and must be in a position to properly exercise his or her duties of loyalty and care. Candidates should also exhibit proven leadership capabilities, high integrity and experience with a high level of responsibilities within their chosen fields, and have the ability to grasp complex principles of business, finance, international transactions and semiconductor inspection, metrology and lithography technologies. When current Board members are considered for nomination for reelection, the Nominating and Governance Committee also takes into consideration their prior contributions to and performance on the Board and their record of attendance.

The Nominating and Governance Committee will consider the above criteria for nominees identified by the Nominating and Governance Committee itself, by stockholders, or through some other source. The Nominating and Governance Committee uses the same process for evaluating all nominees, regardless of the original source of nomination. The Nominating and Governance Committee may use the services of a third party search firm to assist in the identification or evaluation of Board member candidates.

The Nominating and Governance Committee has a formal policy with regard to consideration of director candidates recommended by the Company's stockholders, which may be found on our website at <http://www.rudolphtech.com/investors/governance/policies-procedures/>. In accordance with the policy, the Committee will consider recommendations and nominations for candidates to the Board of Directors from stockholders of the Company holding no less than 1% of the Company's securities for at least twelve months prior to the date of the submission of the recommendation or nomination. Stockholders wishing to recommend persons for consideration by the Nominating and Governance Committee as nominees for election to the Company's Board of Directors can do so by writing to the Office of the General Counsel of the Company at its principal executive offices giving each such person's name, biographical data and qualifications, along with the other information specified in the policy and under Section 2.5 of the Company's Bylaws. Any such recommendation should be accompanied by a written statement concerning the eligibility and qualifications from the person recommended and his or her consent to be named as a nominee and, if nominated and elected, to serve as a director.

The Nominating and Governance Committee has not adopted a formal diversity policy with regard to the selection of director nominees. Diversity is one of the factors that the Nominating and Governance Committee considers in identifying nominees for director. In selecting director nominees, the Nominating and Governance Committee considers, among other factors, (1) the competencies and skills that the candidate possesses and the candidate's areas of qualification and expertise that would enhance the composition of the Board, and (2) how the candidate would contribute to the Board's overall balance of expertise, perspectives, backgrounds and experiences in substantive matters pertaining to the Company's business.

In its identification of director nominees, the Nominating and Governance Committee will consider how the candidate would contribute to the Board's overall balance of diversity of expertise, perspectives, backgrounds and experiences in substantive matters pertaining to the Company's business.

Communications with the Board of Directors

We have a formal policy regarding communications with the Board of Directors, which may be found on our website at <http://www.rudolphtech.com/investors/governance/stockholder-communications-policy/>. Stockholders may communicate with the Chairman of the Nominating and Governance Committee by writing to him at c/o Rudolph Technologies, Inc., Office of the General Counsel, One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, New Jersey 07836 and such communications will be forwarded to the Board of Directors. Stockholders who would like their submission directed to a member of the Board of Directors may so specify, and the communication will be forwarded to such specific directors, as appropriate.

Related Persons Transactions Policy

There were no "related person transactions" since the beginning of 2012 involving any director, director nominee or executive officer of the Company, any known 5% stockholder of the Company or any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons (which are referred to together as "related persons"). A "related person transaction" generally means a transaction involving more than \$120,000 in which the Company (including any of its subsidiaries) is a participant and in which a related person has a direct or indirect material interest. Our related person practices and policies are included in our corporate governance documents, including our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Audit Committee Charter and Summary of Corporate Governance Policies, each of which is available at the Investor Relations section of our website located at <http://www.rudolphtech.com/investors/>. Pursuant to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our directors, officers and employees are required to avoid any actual or apparent conflicts of interest (other than conflicts of interest that have received appropriate approval as described below), which includes taking actions or having interests that may interfere with the objective or efficient performance of such person's duties to the Company or that may result in such person receiving improper personal benefits as a result of their position with the Company. Pursuant to our Summary of Corporate Governance Policies, if a director becomes involved in any activity or interest that may result in an actual or potential conflict (or the appearance of a conflict) with the interests

of the Company, that director is required to disclose such information promptly to the Board, which will determine an appropriate resolution on a case-by-case basis. Pursuant to this policy, all directors must recuse themselves from any discussion or decision affecting their personal, business or professional interests. Similarly, our Board will determine the appropriate resolution of any actual or potential conflict of interest involving our CEO and our CEO will determine the appropriate resolution of any conflict of interest issue involving any other officer of the Company. When necessary and appropriate, resolution of such issues may require consideration of the matter by the Audit Committee. Pursuant to the Board's Summary of Corporate Governance Policies and the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee, which consists entirely of independent directors, will review any proposed transaction in which the Company or its subsidiaries are to participate if the amount involved in the transaction exceeds \$120,000 and we are aware that any related person may have a direct or indirect material interest in the transaction. The Audit Committee will consider the facts and circumstances and will approve or ratify a proposed transaction if the Audit Committee considers it appropriate and believes that such transaction will serve the long-term interests of our stockholders. The Compensation Committee of the Board reviews and approves compensation decisions for Board members and our executive officers (and such other employees of the Company as directed by the Board) pursuant to the Compensation Committee Charter.

PROPOSAL 1

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Nominees

The authorized number of directors is currently established at seven. The Company's Certificate of Incorporation provides that the directors shall be divided into three classes, with the classes serving for staggered, three-year terms. Currently, there are two directors in each of Class I and Class III and three directors in Class II. Each of the three Class II directors is to be elected at this Annual Meeting and will hold office until the 2016 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Each of the two Class III directors will hold office until the 2014 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified and each of the two Class I directors will hold office until the 2015 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. The three Class II director nominees were approved by the Board for inclusion on this Proxy Statement based on the recommendation of the Nominating and Governance Committee.

Pursuant to the Company's Bylaws, our directors are generally elected by the affirmative vote of the majority of the votes cast (provided, however, that if the number of nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected, directors will be elected by a plurality voting standard). In order for a director in an uncontested election to be elected, the number of shares cast "for" his election must exceed the number of votes cast "against" his election (with "abstentions" and "broker non-votes" not counted as a vote cast either "for" or "against" that director's election). If a nominee who is an incumbent director is not elected, our Bylaws provide that such director must promptly tender a resignation to the Board. Our Nominating and Governing Committee would then make a recommendation to the Board on whether to accept or reject the tendered resignation, or whether other action should be taken. Within 90 days after the date of the certification of the election results, our Board will act on any such tendered resignation and publicly disclose (in a press release, a filing with the SEC or other broadly disseminated means of communication) its decision regarding the tendered resignation and the rationale behind the decision.

Unless otherwise instructed, the proxy holders will vote the proxies received by them for the Company's three nominees named below, each of whom is currently a director of the Company. Each nominee has indicated that he will serve if elected. In the event that any nominee of the Company becomes unable or unavailable to serve as a director at the time of the Annual Meeting (which we do not anticipate), the proxy holders will vote the proxies for any substitute nominee who is designated by the current Board of Directors to fill the vacancy or the Board of Directors may, in its discretion, elect to reduce the number of directors serving on the Board.

Vote Required

Each Class II Director shall be elected by the vote of the majority of the votes cast. This means that the number of shares cast "for" a director's election must exceed the number of votes cast "against" that director's election in order for such director to be elected (with "abstentions" and "broker non-votes" not counted as a vote cast either "for" or "against" that director's election, although abstentions count for quorum purposes).

The names of the three Class II nominees for director and certain information about each of them are set forth below. The names of, and certain information about, the current Class I and Class III directors with unexpired terms are also set forth below. All information is as of the Record Date.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Director Since</u>	<u>Age</u>
<i>Nominee Class II Directors:</i>			
Daniel H. Berry	Operating Partner, Riverside Partners, LLC	1998	67
Thomas G. Greig	Senior Managing Director, Liberty Capital Partners, Inc.	2003	65
Richard F. Spanier	Retired, Chairman Emeritus	1966	73
<i>Continuing Class I Directors:</i>			
Leo Berlinghieri.....	Chief Executive Officer and President, MKS Instruments, Inc.	2008	59
Paul F. McLaughlin	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Rudolph Technologies, Inc.	1996	67
<i>Continuing Class III Directors:</i>			
John R. Whitten	Former Chief Financial Officer, Vice President and Treasurer, Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc.	2006	66
Aubrey C. Tobey.....	President, ACT International	1998	87

Except as indicated below, each nominee or incumbent director has been engaged in the principal occupation set forth above during the past five years. There are no family relationships between any directors or executive officers of the Company.

Information About The Directors And The Nominees

Our Board and its Nominating and Governance Committee believe that all of the directors and nominees are highly qualified and have demonstrated leadership skills and have experience and judgment in areas that are relevant to our business. We believe that their ability to challenge and stimulate management and their dedication to the affairs of the Company collectively serve the interests of the Company and its stockholders. Additional information regarding the background and qualifications of our directors, including the experience and skills that led to the Board's determination that each director should serve on our Board at this time, is also set forth below.

Nominees for Class II Directors

Daniel H. Berry has served as one of the Company's directors since October 1998. Since January 2002, Mr. Berry has been an Operating Partner of Riverside Partners, LLC, a private equity investment firm. From September 2010 to August 2011, Mr. Berry served as Chief Executive Officer of NDS Surgical Imaging, a supplier to the medical imaging industry. From July 2004 to August 2007, Mr. Berry also served as Executive Vice President of Applied Precision, formerly a Riverside portfolio company. He was employed by Ultratech Stepper, Inc. (presently Ultratech, Inc.), an equipment supplier to the semiconductor industry, from 1990 to 2001 in various positions including President and Chief Operating Officer from May 1999 to November 2001. Prior to this, Mr. Berry held positions at General Signal, Perkin Elmer and Bell Laboratories. Mr. Berry is a member of the Board of Trustees of the Polytechnic Institute of New York University and is a member of the Board of Directors of various companies in Riverside Partners portfolio of investments. Mr. Berry holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Mr. Berry's extensive business experience, particularly within the semiconductor industry for more than 35 years, provides him with insight into the challenges we face within the industry.

Thomas G. Greig has served as the Company's Lead Director since January 2013 and prior to that as one of the Company's directors since January 2003. Mr. Greig has been employed by Liberty Capital Partners, Inc., a private equity investment firm, since July 1998 and currently holds the position of Senior Managing Director. From December 1985 to July 1998, Mr. Greig was a Managing Director of Donaldson, Lufkin, & Jenrette, Inc., an investment banking firm. Mr. Greig holds a B.S. in Engineering from Princeton University, an M.S.E. in Electrical Engineering from New York University and an M.B.A. from Harvard University Graduate School of Business Administration. Mr. Greig is currently the Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Black Box Corporation.

Mr. Greig has a wide-ranging acquisition and financial background as well as extensive prior experience serving on the boards of public and private companies, offering the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee a combination of valuable skill sets as Lead Director.

Richard F. Spanier has served as Chairman Emeritus of the Company's Board of Directors since January 2000 and prior to that as the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors since September 1966. From September 1966 to June 1996, Dr. Spanier served as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Spanier holds a B.S. in Physics, an M.S. in Physical Chemistry and a Ph.D. in Chemical Physics from Stevens Institute of Technology.

Dr. Spanier's 30 years of experience as President of the Company and his extensive scientific and practical engineering background provides the Board of Directors with a technical perspective and valuable insight into the challenges and strategies relevant to the semiconductor industry as a whole, and to our Company in particular. In addition, his financial acumen is a valued asset in his role as a member of our Audit Committee.

**The Company's Board of Directors unanimously recommends voting
"FOR" each of the nominees set forth herein.**

Continuing Class I Directors

Paul F. McLaughlin has served as the Company's Chairman since January 2000 and Chief Executive Officer and as a director of the Company since June 1996. Mr. McLaughlin holds a B.S. in Metallurgical Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, an M.S. in Metallurgy and Materials Science from Lehigh University and an M.B.A. from Harvard University Graduate School of Business Administration.

Mr. McLaughlin has over 30 years of experience in the semiconductor capital equipment business, including more than 15 years as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, which gives him a unique and valuable insight into the challenges and strategies relevant to the semiconductor industry as a whole, and to our Company in particular.

Leo Berlinghieri has served as one of the Company's directors since September 2008. Since July 2005, Mr. Berlinghieri has served as Chief Executive Officer and President of MKS Instruments, Inc., an equipment supplier to the semiconductor industry. From April 2004 to July 2005, Mr. Berlinghieri served as President and Chief Operating Officer and prior to that he served as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer from July 2003 to April 2004 for MKS Instruments, Inc. Mr. Berlinghieri is currently a board member of MKS Instruments, Inc.

Mr. Berlinghieri's 30 years of experience coupled with his tenure at the helm of the same public corporation in the semiconductor industry provides him with valuable insight into the operational and strategic issues facing our industry.

Continuing Class III Directors

Aubrey C. Tobey has served as one of the Company's directors since October 1998. Since May 1987, Mr. Tobey has served as President of ACT International, a company which provides marketing and management services for high technology companies. Mr. Tobey holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Tufts University and an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Connecticut. Mr. Tobey has previously served on the board of SEMI, on the U.S. Department of Commerce Technical Advisory Committee for Semiconductors and as a director of Chartered Semiconductor Manufacturing, Ltd. as well as on other boards.

Mr. Tobey's widespread experience for over 45 years in the semiconductor industry provides him with invaluable insights into the industry's sales, marketing and technical challenges and global opportunities. His extensive experience and comprehensive understanding of business matters within both the domestic and international semiconductor markets provides the Board with a broad perspective on key industry issues. Mr. Tobey's strong corporate governance background, realized in part through his breadth of experience on other boards, fuels his significant contributions as a member of the Board, the Company's Compensation Committee and the Company's Nominating and Governance Committee, for which he serves as the chairman.

John R. Whitten has served as one of the Company's directors since July 2006. From November 1995 to December 2003, Mr. Whitten served as Chief Financial Officer, Vice President and Treasurer of Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc. (NYSE- AIT), an industrial supply distributor. Mr. Whitten is a C.P.A. and holds a B.B.A. in

Accounting from Cleveland State University. Mr. Whitten is currently an independent director overseeing 63 portfolios in the mutual fund complex of American Century Investments, a registered investment company.

Mr. Whitten's extensive financial background, including his previous experience at a public accounting firm and as Chief Financial Officer of a public company, provide valuable insight to the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee, for which he serves as the chairman.

Compensation of Directors

Directors who are employees of the Company receive no compensation for their services as members of the Board of Directors. In 2012, directors were not paid to serve on the committees of the Board of Directors with the exception of those directors serving as committee chairmen. Daniel H. Berry, Aubrey C. Tobey and John R. Whitten each received cash compensation of \$2,500 each quarter in 2012 for their services as the Chairman of the Compensation Committee, as the Chairman of the Nominating and Governance Committee and as Chairman of the Audit Committee, respectively. Effective January 2013, the annual amount of the committee chairman stipend was raised to \$15,000 to be paid in equal installments on a quarterly basis. Also effective January 2013, Thomas G. Greig will annually receive cash compensation of \$22,000 to be paid in equal quarterly installments for his service as independent Lead Director of the Board. From time to time, directors may be compensated for work performed as members of special subcommittees of the Board of Directors. No fees were paid to directors for special subcommittee work in 2012.

Directors who are not employees of the Company received an annual retainer of \$60,000 in 2012 paid in cash through equal installments on a quarterly basis at the middle of each quarter. Effective as of January 2013, the annual retainer was increased to \$85,000. The equity component of a non-employee director's compensation is comprised of an annual grant of restricted stock units ("RSUs"), which is awarded annually as of the third quarter Board of Directors meeting, the date of which varies year-to-year, in an amount of shares calculated by dividing \$60,000 by the Company Common Stock closing stock price on the date of such annual grant, rounded to the nearest 100 shares. In addition, initial grants issued to a new non-employee director as of the first Board of Directors meeting after the election of such non-employee directors ("First Meeting") and are calculated in accordance with the annual grant formula set forth above, but are prorated by the number of quarters between such First Meeting and the date on which the next annual grant is scheduled to be awarded. Effective January 2013, the dollar value used to calculate the Annual and Initial Grants of the equity component of the Board compensation increased to \$85,000. Any initial grants and/or annual grants so awarded are issued at the closing price of the Company's Common Stock as of the date of grant and typically vest on the first anniversary of the grant date. All equity awards granted in 2012 were granted under and subject to the terms of the Rudolph Technologies, Inc. 2009 Stock Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the directors, excluding the director who is a named executive officer, of the Company (six individuals) received total compensation indicated in the table below. There were no option awards granted to such directors and they did not earn any other type of compensation during the year than what is disclosed in the following table:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock Awards (1)	Total
Leo Berlinghieri	\$60,000	\$60,336	\$120,336
Daniel H. Berry	\$70,000	\$60,336	\$130,336
Thomas G. Greig	\$60,000	\$60,336	\$120,336
Richard F. Spanier	\$60,000	\$60,336	\$120,336
Aubrey C. Tobey	\$70,000	\$60,336	\$130,336
John R. Whitten	\$70,000	\$60,336	\$130,336

- (1) Represents the grant date fair value for each share-based compensation award granted during the year, calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. The assumptions used in determining the grant date fair values of these awards are set forth in Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements, which are included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 filed with the SEC. As of December 31, 2012, our directors had the following stock awards outstanding: Mr. Berlinghieri – 7,200 RSUs and 0 stock options; Mr. Berry – 7,200 RSUs and 25,000 stock options; Mr. Greig – 7,200 RSUs and 15,000 stock options; Mr. Spanier – 7,200 RSUs and 25,000 stock options; Mr. Tobey – 7,200 RSUs and 25,000 stock options; and Mr. Whitten – 7,200 RSUs and 0 stock options.

PROPOSAL 2

ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, or the Dodd-Frank Act, enables our stockholders to vote to approve, on an advisory (non-binding) basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement in accordance with the SEC's rules. Consistent with the recommendation of the Board of Directors and the preference of our stockholders as reflected in the non-binding advisory vote on the frequency of future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation held at the 2011 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the Company will hold an annual "say on pay" vote.

Our executive compensation arrangements are designed to enhance stockholder value on an annual and long-term basis. Through the use of base pay as well as annual and long-term incentives, we seek to compensate our named executive officers for their contributions to our profitability and success. Please read the Compensation Discussion and Analysis beginning on page 18 of this proxy statement and the tabular and additional narrative disclosures on executive compensation beginning on page 33 of this proxy statement for additional details about our executive compensation arrangements, including information about the fiscal year 2012 compensation of our named executive officers.

This advisory vote addresses the overall compensation of our named executive officers as well as our philosophy and policies regarding executive compensation practices as described in this proxy statement. We are asking our stockholders to indicate their support for our compensation arrangements as described in this proxy statement.

For the reasons discussed above, the Board recommends that stockholders vote in favor of the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion is hereby APPROVED."

Because your vote is advisory, it will not be binding upon or overrule any decisions of the Board, nor will it create any additional fiduciary duty on the part of the Board. This advisory vote also does not seek to have the Board or Compensation Committee take any specific action. However, the Board and the Compensation Committee value the view expressed by our stockholders in their vote on this proposal and will take into account the outcome of the vote when considering executive compensation matters in the future. In considering the outcome of this advisory vote, the Board will review and consider all shares voted in favor of the proposal and not in favor of the proposal. Broker non-votes will have no impact on the outcome of this advisory vote.

The Board recommends a vote "FOR" the approval of the compensation of the named executive officers as disclosed in this proxy statement pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K as required by Section 14A(a)(1) of the Exchange Act.

PROPOSAL 3

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES OF OUR COMMON STOCK FROM 50,000,000 TO 100,000,000

Our Board of Directors has unanimously approved, subject to stockholder approval, an amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000 and to increase the total number of shares which the Company shall have authority to issue from 55,000,000 shares to 105,000,000 shares (the “Common Stock Amendment”).

If the Common Stock Amendment is approved by our stockholders at the 2013 Annual Meeting, we intend to file the amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation as soon as practicable following the Annual Meeting. The Common Stock Amendment would become effective upon the filing of the Certificate of Amendment (in the form attached as Appendix A) with the Secretary of State of Delaware.

Shares Currently Outstanding or Reserved

Our Restated Certificate of Incorporation currently authorizes us to issue 55,000,000 shares, consisting 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share.

As of December 31, 2012, 32,366,954 shares of Common Stock were issued and outstanding; approximately 1,379,993 shares of Common Stock were reserved for issuance upon the vesting of outstanding restricted stock units; and approximately 1,486,911 shares of Common Stock were reserved for issuance upon the exercise of outstanding stock options (both vested and unvested). In addition, the Company has reserved 13,303,774 shares of Common Stock under the terms of the Indenture we entered into in July 2011 in connection with our issuance of \$60,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 (the “Notes”) in a private placement and the terms of Warrant Agreements that we entered into with an affiliate of the initial purchaser of the Notes on the same date. As a result, as of December 31, 2012, we had fewer than 1.5 million unissued or unreserved shares of Common Stock that we may be authorized to issue under our Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

The Common Stock Amendment would not increase or otherwise affect the Company’s authorized preferred stock. As of the time of this proxy statement, no shares of preferred stock have been issued.

Rationale for Proposed Charter Amendment

The Board approved the amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation increasing the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000 at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on February 27, 2013. In its deliberations regarding the proposed increase in authorized shares, the Board considered that the original authorization of 50,000,000 shares of Common Stock was included as part of the Company’s initial public offering in November of 1999. From the first publicly reported period following the IPO to the year end of 2012, the Company has increased its capital base (equity and long term debt) from \$57.6 million to \$319.5 million, has increased its revenues from \$38.1 million to \$218.5 million, broadened its business activities in terms of both product offerings and semiconductor market segments served and increased its employee headcount from 189 to 651, through organic growth and a number of acquisitions. Over this time the Company has used its authorized share base to a point where as of December 31, 2012 there remained less than 1,500,000 shares of Common Stock authorized under the Restated Certificate of Incorporation that have not been otherwise issued or reserved. The Board further considered that the Company has not sought an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock under its Restated Certificate of Incorporation since the Company first became publicly traded in 1999. Based on these considerations, the Board determined that the number of shares of Common Stock remaining available for issuance was insufficient to provide the Company the needed flexibility to conduct and grow its business and plan for future events and to maintain a meaningful equity component to executive and employee compensation. The Board concluded that to accommodate such future growth, have sufficient flexibility to complete potential future acquisitions and administer to the Company’s Stock Plans, an increase of 50,000,000 authorized shares under the Restated Certificate of Incorporation would provide the Company with a sufficient and appropriate level of available authorized shares for the potential purposes described herein. No plans, arrangements, agreements, or understandings pursuant to which the Company would issue such

additional shares were raised or discussed by the Board at or since these Board meetings. Except for shares reserved for issuance under the Notes and the Warrant Agreements and shares which may be issued under the terms of the 2009 Stock Plan and the 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, the Company has no current plan, arrangement, understanding or agreement regarding the issuance of additional shares of Common Stock for any purposes, including the additional authorized shares contemplated by the Common Stock Amendment.

The Board has determined that the Common Stock Amendment is advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders in order to provide the Company with greater flexibility in connection with possible future business and to ensure that we maintain compliance with the reserve requirements under the Note and Warrant Agreements. Although the Company has no present plans to use them in such regard, potential future uses of the proposed additional shares may include (i) funding possible acquisitions and similar business or strategic investment opportunities in order to expand the Company's business or product lines, (ii) capital raising transactions involving equity or convertible debt securities (including capital raises related to acquisitions or similar opportunities or the repayment of indebtedness), (iii) issuances of equity awards under current or future employee and director stock/benefit plans (including our 2009 Stock Plan and 2009 ESPP); and (iv) other proper corporate purposes that may be identified in the future by the Board.

The Company has had a history of engaging in acquisition activities which have contributed to the Company's revenue and earnings and which we believe have proven to be beneficial to our business. Although management continuously evaluates possible acquisition transactions and the Board may, from time-to-time, consider potential issuances of shares of Common Stock in connection with corporate acquisitions or other purposes as described herein, as of the date of this proxy statement, we have no agreement, arrangement, plan or understanding with respect to issuing any of the additional shares of authorized Common Stock requested under the Common Stock Amendment in connection with an acquisition and have no present plan to enter into such an agreement, plan or understanding. In addition, there can be no assurance that any such issuance for acquisition transactions or issuance for other purposes will be made, or, if made, as to the timing, type, or size of any issuance.

If the Company does not have sufficient authorized shares for such purposes, the Company could potentially lose important opportunities, including to its competitors. The Board believes that the increase in the authorized number of shares of Common Stock will better enable the Company to take timely advantage of market conditions and the availability of favorable opportunities without the delay and expense associated with convening a special meeting to obtain stockholder approval at that time (unless otherwise required by law or Nasdaq rules or the rules of the applicable exchange on which our Common Stock is then listed). Except as otherwise required by applicable law or stock exchange rules, authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock may be issued at such time, for such purposes, and for such consideration as the Board may determine to be appropriate, without further authorization by stockholders. The Board may issue additional shares of Common Stock only if the action is permissible under Delaware law and the rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, on which our Common Stock is listed. For example, under current Nasdaq rules, stockholder approval is a prerequisite to issuing shares in connection with a stock acquisition that would result in an increase of 20% or more in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding or in connection with a transaction (other than a public offering) where the shares represented 20% or more of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding and were to be issued at a price less than the greater of book or market value.

In addition, without an increase in the Company's authorized shares of Common Stock, we may be constrained in our ability to use equity as a component of compensation to attract and retain key personnel under our 2009 Stock Plan and to continue to maintain our 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately 2,471,982 shares of Common Stock available for future grants under the stockholder approved 2009 Stock Plan and approximately 837,011 shares of Common Stock available under our stockholder approved 2009 ESPP.

In the event that our Board determines to issue additional shares of Common Stock, it intends, in accordance with its fiduciary duties, to issue any such shares on terms that it considers to be in the best interests of the Company and our stockholders and will seek stockholder approval as required by law.

Effects of the Increase in Authorized Common Stock

If the Common Stock Amendment is approved by our stockholders, the additional shares of Common Stock would become part of the existing class of Common Stock, and the additional shares, when issued, would be identical in terms to the shares of Common Stock now issued. Stockholders do not have preemptive rights, which means that they do not have the right to purchase shares in any future issuance of Common Stock in order to maintain their proportionate equity interests in the Company.

Dilution. Although approval of the Common Stock Amendment will not, in itself, have any immediate dilutive effect on the proportionate voting power or other rights of existing stockholders, to the extent that additional authorized shares are issued in the future, it will decrease existing stockholders' percentage of equity ownership, dilute voting rights and could have the effect of diluting earnings per share and book value per share. In addition, the issuance or potential issuance of additional shares of Common Stock may have a depressive effect on the market price of our Common Stock.

Anti-Takeover. Since the issuance of additional shares of Common Stock, other than on a pro rata basis to all current stockholders, would dilute the ownership interest of a person seeking to obtain control of the Company, such issuance could be used as an anti-takeover device to discourage a change in control of the Company by making it more difficult or costly. In addition, the Board could potentially attempt to delay or impede a takeover or transfer of control of the Company by causing additional authorized shares of Common Stock to be issued to holders who might side with the Board in opposing a takeover bid that the Board determines is not in the best interests of the Company or its stockholders. Approval of the Common Stock Amendment may, therefore, have the effect of discouraging unsolicited takeover attempts. By potentially discouraging initiation of any such unsolicited takeover attempts, approval of the Common Stock Amendment could potentially limit a stockholder opportunity to dispose of their shares at the higher price generally available in takeover attempts or that may be available under a merger proposal. In addition, an increase in the number of authorized shares of Common Stock may have the effect of permitting the Company's current management, including the current Board of Directors, to retain its position, and place it in a better position to resist changes that stockholders may wish to make if they are dissatisfied with the conduct of the Company's business.

However, we are not aware of any person or entity that is seeking to accumulate Common Stock or obtain control of the Company and the Board has not approved the Common Stock Amendment with the intent that it be utilized as a type of anti-takeover device or to deter a change in control.

Proposed Amendment

If the Common Stock Amendment is approved, the first paragraph of Article IV of the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation will be amended to read as follows:

"The corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares of stock to be designated, respectively, Common Stock, \$0.001 par value, and Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value. The total number of shares that the corporation is authorized to issue is 105,000,000 shares. The number of shares of Common Stock authorized is 100,000,000. The number of shares of Preferred Stock authorized is 5,000,000."

Vote Required

The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock will be required to approve the Common Stock Amendment.

The Company's Board of Directors unanimously recommends voting "FOR" the approval of the amendment to the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the total number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 50,000,000 to 100,000,000.

PROPOSAL 4
RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT
REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Although ratification by stockholders is not required by law, the Board of Directors is submitting the Audit Committee's selection of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accountants for fiscal year 2013 for ratification as a matter of good corporate governance and recommends that the stockholders vote for ratification of such appointment. In the event of a negative vote on such ratification, the Board of Directors will reconsider its selection. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit Committee may appoint a new independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if they believe that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. Ernst & Young LLP has served as the Company's independent registered public accounts since March 19, 2008. Representatives of Ernst & Young LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting to make a statement and to respond to appropriate questions.

Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Registered Public Accountants

The Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by the Company's independent registered public accountants. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax and other services. Pre-approval is generally provided for up to one year, and any pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services and is generally subject to a specific budget. The independent registered public accountants and management are required to periodically report to the Audit Committee regarding the extent of services provided by the independent registered public accountants in accordance with this pre-approval and the fees for the services performed to date. The Audit Committee may also pre-approve particular services on a case-by-case basis. During 2012, all services provided by Ernst & Young LLP were pre-approved by the Audit Committee in accordance with this policy.

Fees billed to the Company by Ernst & Young LLP for 2012 and 2011

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, aggregate fees for professional services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, in the following categories were as follows:

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Audit fees	\$ 939,857	\$ 1,051,702
Audit related fees	30,831	32,000
Tax fees	—	—
All other fees	—	65,826
Total.....	<u>\$ 970,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,149,528</u>

Audit Fees:

Audit fees for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 were for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements and a review of those financial statements included in the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and services that are normally provided by the independent registered public accountants in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements including comfort letters and consents for financings and filings made with the SEC.

Audit Related Fees:

Audit related fees for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 were for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's annual financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees," including fees for employee benefit plan audits.

Tax Fees:

Tax fees include fees for tax compliance, tax planning and tax advice. No such fees were billed to the Company by Ernst & Young LLP for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

All Other Fees:

All other fees for the year ended December 31, 2011 consist of fees for products and services other than the services described above. No such fees were billed to the Company by Ernst & Young LLP for the year ended December 31, 2012.

All of the fees listed in the chart above were pre-approved by the Audit Committee, which concluded that the provisions of such services by Ernst & Young LLP were compatible with the maintenance of that firm's independence in the conduct of its audit functions.

Vote Required

The affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast will be required to ratify Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent registered public accountants for the year ending December 31, 2013.

**The Company's Board of Directors unanimously recommends voting "FOR"
the ratification of the appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as the Company's independent
registered public accountants for the year ending December 31, 2013.**

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

The following is the Audit Committee's report submitted to the Board of Directors for the year ended December 31, 2012.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has:

- reviewed and discussed with management and with Ernst & Young LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, together and separately, the Company's audited consolidated financial statements contained in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012;
- discussed with Ernst & Young LLP, the matters required to be discussed by Auditing Standards No. 16, Communications with Audit Committees, as adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board; and
- received the written disclosures and the letter from Ernst & Young LLP required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent registered public accountant's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with Ernst & Young LLP its independence.

Based on the foregoing review and discussions, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

John R. Whitten (Chairman)
Thomas G. Greig
Richard F. Spanier

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Executive Summary

Rewarding continuous improvement in financial and operating results and the creation of shareholder value are key attributes of our compensation philosophy, which serves as the framework for the Company's executive compensation program. The focus of our program is on incentive arrangements that reward executives for improvement in the Company's results and appreciation in our stock value. In 2012, the Company achieved many of its strategic and business objectives for the year, such as:

- Earnings for 2012 were \$1.34 per diluted share, compared to \$0.78 in 2011;
- Revenues reached \$218.5 million in 2012 versus \$187.2 million in 2011;
- Operating cash flow exceeded \$22.0 million in 2012, compared to \$45.4 million in 2011; and
- Our stock price finished the year at \$13.44, a gain of over 45% for 2012.

As a result, our Named Executive Officers ("NEOs") earned cash bonus awards for 2012 under our Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan above target levels. Similarly, our performance-based restricted stock units were earned at 120% of target and will now time vest equally in 20% increments beginning in March 2013.

To underscore the importance of "pay-for-performance" in our compensation philosophy and our Company's culture, the Compensation Committee has developed incentive arrangements based on rigorous performance standards established at levels in excess of the overall industry projections in order that the Company strive to outperform the industry. Our Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan component of compensation rewards executives for achieving specific corporate, business unit and individual goals, including targets related to additional corporate and/or business unit financial measures, operational measures and activities, transactional activities, and marketing initiatives depending on the executive involved.

Our long-term incentive program consists of grants of performance-based restricted stock units which are earned based on the achievement of annual performance goals and, once earned, have additional time vesting requirements. Performance targets related to financial metrics were established by the Committee prior to grant (Corporate revenue and non-GAAP EPS in 2011; Corporate revenue and non-GAAP EBIT in 2012 and Corporate revenue and non-GAAP Operating Income in 2013). Achievement of maximum performance can result in earning up to 120% of the target shares granted. Once earned, shares time vest equally over the next four years. Shares earned and vested are subject to the Company's stock ownership and retention guidelines.

Say on Pay Stockholder Advisory Vote

Our Board recognizes the fundamental interest our stockholders have in the compensation of our executive officers. At the Company's 2012 Annual Meeting, our stockholders approved with approximately 97.7% voting in favor of the compensation of the Company's NEOs as disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables, and related narrative disclosure in the proxy statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting. Based on the results of such advisory vote and our review of our compensation policies and decisions, we believe that our existing compensation policies and decisions are consistent with our compensation philosophy and objectives discussed in this Compensation Discussion and Analysis and adequately align the interests of our NEOs with the long term goals of the Company. Therefore, our compensation practices as discussed in this proxy statement are materially consistent with those discussed in the proxy statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting. In addition, based on a separate advisory vote of our stockholders at the Company's 2011 Annual Meeting relating to the frequency of the advisory vote on the compensation of the Company's NEOs, our stockholders indicated their preference that such vote be held annually, which is the frequency recommended by the Board of Directors. Accordingly, a stockholder advisory vote on executive compensation will be held at the Company's 2013 Annual Meeting.

Introduction / Corporate Governance

Compensation Committee Members and Charter

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (referred to herein as the “Committee” or the “Compensation Committee”) is currently composed of Daniel Berry, who serves as the Chairman of the Committee, Aubrey C. Tobey and Leo Berlinghieri, each of whom meets the requirements for membership on the Compensation Committee, including Nasdaq independence requirements and the criteria established by the SEC to be considered a “non-employee director.” In general, the Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board of Directors, the Company’s compensation policies and practices, including executive salary levels and variable compensation programs, both cash-based and equity-based. The Compensation Committee reviews and recommends for Board approval the various elements of the Chief Executive Officer’s (“CEO”) compensation. With respect to other executive officers, including each of our NEOs, the Compensation Committee reviews the recommendations for compensation for such individuals presented to the Committee by the CEO, and the reasons therefore, and may, in its discretion, modify the compensation packages for any such individuals. The Committee then recommends such compensation packages to the Board of Directors for approval.

Compensation Consultants

From time to time, the Compensation Committee has engaged the services of outside compensation consultants to provide advice on compensation plans and issues related to the Company’s executive and non-executive employees. As it had in 2011, the Committee again engaged Pay Governance, LLC, an independent executive compensation consulting firm, to provide a high level review the Company’s executive compensation arrangements for the Committee in late 2012 and early 2013. Pay Governance has performed no other work for the Company.

Role of Executives in Establishing Compensation

The Committee makes all determinations regarding executive compensation subject to approval by the independent members of the Board. On an annual basis, the Committee evaluates our CEO’s performance in light of the goals and objectives established for measuring his performance at the beginning of the previous fiscal year. The results of this evaluation guide the Committee in setting our CEO’s salary, bonus and other incentive and equity compensation. With regard to compensation for executives other than the CEO, the Committee seeks input from the CEO. Each year, the CEO is responsible for establishing personal and corporate objectives for each of the Company’s other executives, including our NEOs. These objectives are reviewed and agreed upon by the CEO and the executive subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee. In addition, as part of the annual performance review of the Company’s executives, the CEO assesses the performance of his direct reports and recommends the merit increase, if any, to be proposed for each individual. These recommendations regarding merit increases, each executive’s personal and corporate objectives, their bonus target levels (based on a percentage of their base salary) and their equity grant proposals, are then compiled by the CEO and submitted to the Compensation Committee for review and consideration for approval. At the Compensation Committee meeting during which the executive compensation plans (bonuses, merit increases and equity grant proposals) are reviewed, the CEO attends the initial session to present the proposed plans and to answer questions. Thereafter, the Compensation Committee meets without the CEO being present to review, discuss and approve all executive compensation plans, subject to any modifications made by the Compensation Committee. The CEO does not participate in the Compensation Committee’s or Board’s deliberations regarding his own compensation.

Other than set forth above, no other executives attended the Compensation Committee meetings in 2012. Further, no executives of the Company attended any of the Board’s executive sessions.

Compensation Committee Activity

During 2012, the Compensation Committee met five times. As discussed above, the Company’s Chairman and CEO, Paul McLaughlin, met with the Compensation Committee in early 2012 to present the proposed compensation plans for each of the Company’s executives as well as the incentive award opportunities under the 2012 Employee Cash Bonus Program for certain non-executive employees. At each of its meetings held during 2012, the Compensation Committee met in executive session, without the presence of Mr. McLaughlin or any other Company executives or advisors, to review the relevant compensation matters at such times.

In 2012, the Compensation Committee took a number of actions. These included:

- Reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board the annual compensation of the Company's CEO for 2012;
- Reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board the annual compensation for each executive of the Company for 2012;
- Reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board the Key Executive Bonus Plan and Employee Cash Bonus Programs for 2012; and
- Reviewing and recommending for approval by the independent members of the Board the service-based and performance-based equity incentive awards and related performance targets issued to the Company's executives for 2012.

In reviewing and setting the annual compensation for each executive of the Company, the Compensation Committee reviewed the amounts payable under each of the elements of their respective compensation plans, including their base salary, annual bonus and perquisites, as well as the equity grants for the individuals. In doing so, the Committee took into consideration both the Company's internal pay equity as well as the competitive environment within which the Company operates. In each instance, the Committee determined that the base salary for the individual executives was at an acceptable level as adjusted for 2012 and that the perquisites were suitable for the related positions.

In early 2013, the Compensation Committee met to review for 2013 the annual compensation of the Company CEO, the annual compensation for each executive officer, the Key Executive Bonus Plan, and the Employee Cash Bonus Program. In addition, the Committee reviewed and the Board approved the equity incentive awards for the Company's executives and other personnel. The Committee reviewed and the Board approved base salary increases to the executive team for 2012, including each of our NEOs. In addition, the Committee reviewed and the Board approved both the Key Executive Bonus Plan and the Employee Cash Bonus Program for 2013 and the 2013 equity awards granted to the executive team, which were in the form of time- and performance-based restricted stock units ("RSUs"). The Committee also reviewed and the independent members of the Board approved an amendment to the Management Agreement with the CEO, including a special incentive restricted stock unit award subject to time- and performance-based restrictions.

Objectives of Compensation Programs

Compensation Philosophy

The Compensation Committee believes that the most effective executive compensation program is one that is designed to reward the achievement of specific annual, long-term and strategic goals by the Company, and which aligns executives' interests with those of the stockholders by compensating executives based on specified financial performance, with the objective of improving stockholder value. The Compensation Committee evaluates both performance and compensation to ensure that the Company maintains its ability to attract and retain superior employees in key positions and that compensation provided to key employees remains competitive relative to the compensation paid to similarly situated executives at competitor companies. The Compensation Committee believes executive compensation packages provided by the Company to its executives, including the NEOs, should include cash, select perquisites and stock-based compensation that rewards performance as measured against established goals. In addition, the Company strives to promote an ownership mentality among its key leadership and the Board of Directors, in part through the guidelines described below under the heading "Stock Ownership/Retention Guidelines."

Benchmarking

In order to meet its objective of maintaining competitive executive compensation packages, the Committee obtains third-party compensation information from time to time and reviews executive compensation programs of comparable, publicly held, high technology companies.

The Company has engaged independent compensation consultants at various times in the development and evaluation of its compensation programs. To the extent that independent compensation consultants are not engaged to consult with the Committee with respect to compensation for a position or time period, the Committee obtains market compensation information from internal resources at the Company. The Committee reviews data related to compensation levels and programs of other similar companies prior to making its decisions, but only considers such information in a general manner in order to obtain an understanding of the current compensation practices within our industry. In

2008, Towers Watson was engaged to do an initial executive compensation assessment which was later updated in 2010. In the fall of 2012, the Committee engaged Pay Governance LLC to update and again perform a comprehensive assessment of compensation levels provided to executives. Pay Governance LLC has not performed and does not currently provide any services to management or the Company. The Committee has determined that Pay Governance LLC is independent within the meaning of the Committee's charter and Nasdaq listing standards, and the work of Pay Governance LLC for the Committee does not raise any conflicts of interest.

Data representing company proxy disclosures and industry compensation surveys was used in conducting this assessment. The peer group of industry related companies which was developed was based on the following criteria:

- Semiconductor equipment industry (publicly traded companies);
- Revenues of approximately \$500 million or less;
- Market capitalization of less than \$1 billion; and
- Competitors for business and employee talent.

The peer group for the 2012 review, as approved by the Committee, consisted of the following 17 companies:

Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.	FEI Company
ATMI Inc.	FormFactor Inc.
Axcelis Technologies Inc.	LTX-Credence Corporation
AXT Inc.	Mattson Technology Inc.
Brooks Automation Inc.	MKS Instruments, Inc.
Cabot Microelectronics Corp.	Nanometrics Incorporated
Cohu, Inc.	PDF Solutions Inc.
Cymer Inc.	Ultratech, Inc.
EMCORE Corporation	

The pay practices of the foregoing peer group were analyzed for base salary and short- and long-term incentives. Periodically, peer groups are used to evaluate other programs such as executive retirement, perquisites and severance policies. Our peer group data is supplemented by broader technology industry data from compensation surveys to further facilitate the evaluation of compensation levels and design. Compensation levels are developed at the low (25th percentile), middle (50th percentile) and high (75th percentile) end of the market for each pay element (base salary and short- and long-term incentives) and for total compensation. A similar process has been followed by consultants engaged by the Committee in prior years.

While the Committee reviews market data representing the market 25th, 50th and 75th percentiles for each pay element and in total, no specific philosophy of targeting a particular market compensation level has been applied for such compensation and instead the Committee uses its discretion in setting the levels as appropriate. Although we do not specifically target any element of compensation or total compensation for our executives, compensation for the pay elements and total compensation for our NEOs in 2012 as compared to the market peer group median data was as follows:

- Base salary: 17% below to 21% above the market median;
- Short-term incentive: 24% below to equal to the market median;
- Long-term incentive: 50% below to 18% above the market median; and
- Total compensation: 33% below to 15% above the market median.

Compensation Policies

The Company has not established formal written policies regarding its compensation programs or the elements thereof with the exception of a set of guidelines that address stock ownership by executives and directors (as discussed in more detail below). However, the Compensation Committee has developed a set of core objectives and principles that it has used to develop the executive compensation program. The specific objectives of our executive compensation program are to:

- Attract and retain executive talent;
- Align compensation with Company and individual performance; and
- Foster an ownership mentality and create alignment with stockholders.

The following principles support the objectives and design of the compensation program:

- The compensation program will be fair and competitive, from an internal and external perspective, taking into account the role, unique qualifications and distinct responsibilities of each executive;
- A substantial portion of an executive's compensation will be at risk and linked to the achievement of both corporate and individual goals and changes in stockholder value;
- Retirement benefits will provide financial stability following employment but will not be the focal point of why executives choose to work for the Company;
- The use of perquisites and other executive benefits will serve a business purpose; and
- All compensation program elements taken as a whole will help focus executives to achieve the Company's financial goals.

Compensation Programs Design

The compensation program provided to the Company's executive officers is generally comprised of four parts, each selected to address different objectives: cash base salary, annual cash performance incentive bonuses, long-term incentives which may be in the form of both time-vesting and performance RSU grants and perquisites and other executive benefits. Executives are also entitled to participate in benefit programs available to all Company employees, such as our ESPP and 401(k) Plan. This design was adopted for executives by the Compensation Committee taking into consideration a number of parameters including the Company's compensation consultant's advice, comparable practices within the industry and the desire to achieve the goals discussed herein underlying the compensation plan. It is believed that as a result of this program the Company can attract, retain and motivate employees and reward the achievement of strategic corporate goals, thereby enhancing stockholder value.

Annually, the Compensation Committee reviews the elements of the compensation package as well as the overall package afforded to the executives. At this time, the Compensation Committee, in its discretion, can recommend adjustments to the elements of the program to the Board of Directors for review and approval. This review would typically be performed coincident with the evaluation of the individual executive's performance in relation to their Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan goals, salary adjustment and equity grants, if any, as discussed below.

The Committee and Board believe that each of the elements as well as the entire compensation package for Company executives is appropriate for the Company given its performance, industry, current challenges and environment.

Based on the objectives discussed in the foregoing section, the Compensation Committee seeks to structure any equity or incentive compensation program to motivate executives to achieve the business goals set by the Company and reward the executives for achieving such goals, which we believe aligns the financial incentives of our executives with the interests of our stockholders. The Committee primarily uses salary and perquisites and other executive benefits as a means for providing compensation to employees primarily for their knowledge and experience and for fulfilling their basic job responsibilities.

In establishing these components of the executive compensation package, it is the Compensation Committee's intention to set total executive compensation at a sufficient level to attract and retain a strong motivated leadership team, while remaining reasonable and in line with stockholder perception of overall fairness of executive compensation.

Base salary levels for executive officers of the Company have been generally established at or near the start of each year. The Company's annual executive cash incentive bonuses are administered through its Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan. The plan provides guidelines for the calculation of annual non-equity incentive based compensation, subject to Compensation Committee oversight and modification based on the achievement of corporate and individual goals. At its first meeting of each year, the Compensation Committee determines final bonuses for executive officers earned in the preceding year based on each individual's performance and the performance of the Company, based upon its audited financial statements, if such a plan was established for such preceding year, and also reviews the plan established for the current year and approves the group of executives eligible to participate in the plan for that year.

Each of the Company's executives, including our NEOs, is eligible to receive equity compensation in the form of stock option and/or RSU grants under the Company's stockholder approved 2009 Stock Plan. All full-time and part-time employees are eligible for stock option or RSU grants. It is believed that through the Company's broad-based equity compensation plan, the economic interests of all employees, including the executives, are more closely aligned to those of the stockholders. It is also believed that this approach will allow the Company to use equity as an incentive in a balanced manner that supports the recruitment and retention of top talent. With the implementation of stock option expensing under SFAS No. 123R (now FASB ASC Topic 718) in 2006, the Company shifted the majority of its equity compensation grants away from stock options and toward RSUs, in accordance with the provisions set forth under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan." In doing so, the Company has retained the incentive aspects associated with such grants, to increase the value of our stock, while potentially reducing the dilution to the Company's stock in light of the fewer number of shares granted. The Compensation Committee generally recommends for approval by the Board the grant of equity awards at the first regularly scheduled meeting of the Board or upon completion of the Compensation Committee's review and approval process. The Committee and Board do not generally grant equity awards at other times during the year, other than in the case of a new hire or exceptional circumstances. As described in more detail below under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan," the Committee approved RSU grants, of which 50% were subject to service-based vesting conditions and to performance conditions and 50% were subject solely to service-based vesting conditions on January 25, 2012, during its first regularly scheduled meeting of fiscal 2012. All RSU awards were granted at the fair market value of our common stock on the grant date. Fair market value on the grant date means the closing Nasdaq stock price per share on the grant date.

Impact of Performance on Compensation

The performance of an executive has a direct impact on the compensation received by such executive from the Company. On an annual basis, the CEO reviews the performance and compensation for the Company's executives to determine any potential salary adjustment for each individual. This assessment takes into consideration a number of factors, including the Company's profitability; the performance of applicable business units; the executive's individual performance and measurable contribution to the Company's success; and pay levels of similar positions with comparable companies in the industry and within similar technology industries.

In addition, both Company and individual performance are assessed by the CEO when proposing to the Committee any bonus payout to the NEOs (other than the CEO) under the Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan. The Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan also includes various incentive level opportunities based on the executive's accountability and impact on Company operations, with target award opportunities that are established as a percentage of base salary. Typically, these targets range from 10% of base salary to 75% of base salary for the executives in the plan. For our NEOs, 2012 target cash bonus opportunities were set as follows: Mr. McLaughlin - 100% of salary; Mr. Roth - 50% of salary; Mr. Little - 50% of salary and Mr. Plisinski - 45% of salary. In 2012, Mr. Brooks participated in the 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan and received sales commissions at quota such that his 2012 incentive compensation was targeted at 33% of his total compensation, split equally between cash bonus opportunities and sales commissions at quota. For our NEOs, 2013 target cash bonus opportunities are set as follows: Mr. McLaughlin - 100% of salary; Mr. Roth - 50% of salary; Mr. Little - 50% of salary, Mr. Plisinski - 45% of salary and Mr. Brooks - 35% of salary.

During 2012 and in 2013, payout is based upon achievement of corporate and personal objectives with no payout being awarded unless the Company meets 70% of at least one of the Board approved corporate financial targets established as part of the plan. Personal objectives are awarded on an "all or nothing" basis. Failure to meet the personal objectives thereby has a negative impact on the ultimate bonus payout.

In addition to a review of the prior year's objectives, the CEO and each executive also confer to propose new individual performance bonus targets for the executive officers (including the NEOs, other than the CEO) for the current

year, which are combined with the projected corporate targets into a discretionary incentive bonus proposal. The personal targets that are established are designed to ensure the addition of incremental value to the Company if they are achieved and are of sufficient challenge that the executive must dedicate focused effort to achieve them. These personal performance targets in 2012 included goals related to additional corporate and/or business unit financial measures, operational measures and activities, transactional activities, and marketing initiatives depending on the executive involved. The corporate component to the bonus goals was set based on the Company's then current strategic and financial plans. The determination of these goals is made annually to meet the changing nature of the Company's business. Upon completion of the prior year's results and prior to implementation of the current year's proposed Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan, the results for each participating executive employee are submitted to, and reviewed by, the Compensation Committee, which considers the CEO's recommendations and determines the final bonus earned by each executive based on Company and individual performance and establishes the Company and individual metrics applicable to the next year's Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan. Thereafter, the Committee's recommendations are presented to the Board for approval in order to issue the payment of the bonus, if any, and implement the new plans for the current year. If, during the year, there are changes to the Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan that are proposed, such changes are presented to the Compensation Committee to render a decision as to their implementation. No such changes were proposed or made for the 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan. The Compensation Committee may exercise positive or negative discretion in relation to their recommendation to the Board regarding an individual's award under the Key Executive Bonus Plan based upon its review.

Finally, an executive's role, responsibilities, individual performance and contribution to the Company are factors in the size of any discretionary equity grant that may be recommended by the Compensation Committee to the Board of Directors for approval as further long term incentive to the individual.

Based upon the foregoing, the compensation which an executive may realize in the course of a year can be impacted by the positive or negative performance of such individual as well as Company performance. We intend for an individual's compensation under the Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan to be proportionate to the Company's and his or her performance against established, measurable goals. Similarly, equity awards that are performance based, such as those established in 2012, are also proportionate to the Company's performance under measurable goals established for the Company and the executive. However, this relationship is more subjective when applied to salary adjustments. In this case, when implemented, an executive's performance is evaluated by taking into consideration the executive's contribution to the Company, the significance of the individual's achievements in relation to the overall corporate goals and mission, and the executive's effectiveness in his or her role within the Company and then weighed against the performance of other executives. Thus, there is no formula per se which is applied in determining relative salary adjustments; however, industry norms and reference to comparative company data are considered to the extent appropriate.

Elements of Compensation Section

Elements of Executive Compensation

The Compensation Committee believes that the annual cash compensation paid to executives should be commensurate with both the executive's and the Company's performance. For this reason, the Company's executive compensation consists of base compensation (salary) and variable incentive compensation (annual bonus and equity awards).

A discussion of the individual components of the Company's executive compensation package follows.

Base Salary

The Company provides executives and other employees with base salary to compensate them for services rendered during the fiscal year. Base salaries for executive officers are established considering a number of factors, including the executive's individual performance, unique qualifications, role and responsibilities, measurable contribution to the Company's profitability and success, and the base salary levels of similar positions with comparable companies in the industry. The Compensation Committee supports the Company's compensation philosophy of moderation for elements such as base salary and perquisites and other executive benefits. As noted above, under "Impact of Performance on Compensation," base salary decisions are made as part of the Company's formal annual review process and are influenced by the performance of the Company and the individual.

The CEO's recommendations for salary adjustments (other than his own) are reviewed and modified as deemed appropriate by the Compensation Committee and then presented to the Board for approval.

In 2011, base salary rate increases for each executive officer for 2011 were implemented ranging from 3% to 5%. Similar base salary rate increases for each named executive officer for 2012 were implemented ranging from 2% to 4% in 2012. The base salary rate increases for each named executive officer in 2013 were implemented with a range from 3% to 8%.

Short-Term Bonus Plan

An executive's annual performance award under the Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan generally depends on the financial performance of the Company relative to profit, revenue or other financial targets and the executive's individual performance. The incentive opportunity is generally set at a higher percentage for more senior officers, with the result that such officers have a higher percentage of their potential total cash compensation at risk.

When established by the Compensation Committee, most executive employees, including all of our NEOs, participate in the Company's Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan, which is designed to generate additional incentive for maximizing the employee's performance in realizing the corporate strategic goals and mission. As noted above, under "Impact of Performance on Compensation," this plan is individualized to each participating executive employee and generally is based upon the financial performance of the Company relative to profit and revenue targets and the executive's individual performance. The plan is not currently administered to comply with rules set forth under IRC Section 162(m) regarding performance-based compensation, although the Committee is aware of this provision and the potential benefits of compliance.

When implemented, an executive may earn a short-term incentive award due to success as it relates to the executive's individual goals, as long as the Company's performance exceeds the threshold level of at least one of the corporate performance goals. The Committee has the ability to use its discretion in determining the size of any bonus award but did not do so in 2012.

If, during the year, there are changes to the plan that may be proposed, such proposed changes are presented to the Compensation Committee and then the Board or the Compensation Committee, as appropriate, which then renders a decision as to implementation. No such changes were proposed or implemented for the 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan. Upon completion of the year, the individual's and the Company's results with respect to the performance targets are then assessed and presented to the Compensation Committee along with the proposed plans for the current year. The Compensation Committee reviews the submitted payouts and suggests changes to the extent it deems such action necessary. Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan awards are paid out following completion of the annual audit by the Company's independent registered public accountants. This generally occurs in the first quarter of each year, and an executive must remain on the payroll at the payment date to receive payment.

The 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan was established such that each NEO's potential cash award was subject to the achievement of 2012 corporate financial objectives relating to Company revenue and non-GAAP earnings before interest and income tax ("EBIT"). The targets established for 2012 were of comparable difficulty as compared to that for prior years. Had the Company not reached 70% of either of the 2012 corporate revenue or non-GAAP EBIT goals, then no payout under the plan would have been issued to executives. In the event the threshold level was attained for at least one of the corporate performance goals then the cash bonus potential of the plan was divided into a maximum of four portions: two variable components ("Variable Components"), which in 2012 related to Company revenue and to non-GAAP EBIT, and two fixed components related to personal performance goals and/or Company business unit performance goals ("Fixed Components"). Only executives associated with a particular Company business unit had a portion of their cash bonus potential allocated to the business unit aspect of the Fixed Components. Of the NEOs, each of Messrs. Little and Plisinski had a portion of their potential cash bonus allocated to Fixed Components. Cash bonuses arising from the Fixed Components were awarded on an "each or nothing" basis. At revenue levels or non-GAAP EBIT at or above the 70% thresholds, each business unit performance goal, if applicable, and personal performance goal could have been earned in full. If neither the revenue nor the non-GAAP EBIT exceeded the 70% thresholds, then payouts from business unit goals and personal goals automatically would have been zero. Cash bonuses arising from the Variable Components were proposed to be awarded starting at the 70% threshold level and increasing linearly up to the plan target amount. If the plan target was exceeded in either or both categories then the cash payout would increase for the applicable portion of the Variable Component up to 200%. The personal performance goals in 2012

included targets related to additional corporate financial measures, operational measures and activities, transactional activities, and marketing initiatives depending on the executive involved. The business unit performance goals in 2012 included targets related to additional business unit financial measures and operational measures and activities depending on the executive involved. In 2012, Mr. Brooks assumed additional corporate responsibilities in addition to his role as Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales. As a result, Mr. Brooks participated in the cash bonus aspect of the 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan and received sales commissions at quota such that his 2012 incentive compensation was targeted at 33% of his total compensation, split equally between the cash bonus opportunities and the sales commissions at quota.

In each year the Company has offered the Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan, the corporate targets annually established have been set at levels in excess of the overall industry projections in order that the Company drive to outperform the industry. In 2006, 2007 and 2008, the Company achieved 100%, 12.5%, and 9.5% of the corporate performance goals, respectively. Due to the uncertain economic conditions at that time, no plan was established for 2009, but the plan was reinstated in 2010 and the Company achieved 174% of the corporate revenue and 776% of the non-GAAP EPS goals. In 2011 the Company achieved 35% of the corporate revenue and was below threshold for the non-GAAP EPS goals. The Company achieved the following performance results (dollars in millions) in 2012:

Performance Measure	Threshold	Target	Actual Performance Achieved	Actual Performance Achieved Percentage
Corporate Revenue	\$118.0	\$169.0	\$218.5	185%
Non-GAAP EBIT (1).....	\$11.8	\$16.8	\$41.8	200%

(1) This non-GAAP financial measure excludes the impact of acquisition related expenses, litigation fees, and share based compensation.

The following tables reflect the 2012 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan performance component percentages at target and achieved for each NEO in 2012:

Name	Target Fixed Components		Target Variable Components		
	Corporate Revenue	Non-GAAP EBIT	Business Unit Revenue	Business Unit Operating Income	Personal Goals
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	25.0%	25.0%	n/a	n/a	50.0%
Steven R. Roth	20.0%	20.0%	n/a	n/a	30.0%
Nathan H. Little.....	35.0%	35.0%	15.0%	15.0%	30.0%
Michael P. Plisinski.....	20.0%	20.0%	15.0%	15.0%	20.0%
D. Mayson Brooks	30.0%	30.0%	n/a	n/a	40.0%

Name	Achieved Fixed Components		Achieved Variable Components			
	Corporate Revenue	Non-GAAP EBIT	Business Unit Revenue	Business Unit Operating Income	Personal Goals	Total Achieved
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	45.3%	70.0%	n/a	n/a	30.0%	145.3%
Steven R. Roth	38.8%	60.0%	n/a	n/a	40.0%	138.8%
Nathan H. Little.....	25.9%	40.0%	15.0%	15.0%	20.0%	115.9%
Michael P. Plisinski.....	25.9%	40.0%	3.8%	12.5%	16.0%	98.2%
D. Mayson Brooks	32.3%	50.0%	n/a	n/a	20.0%	102.3%

The 2013 plan has been established in a structure comparable to that in 2012 such that each NEO's potential cash award is subject to the achievement of 2013 corporate financial objectives relating to Company revenue but in 2013 the second measure used is non-GAAP operating income. The targets established for 2013 are of comparable difficulty as compared to that cited above for prior years. The cash bonus payout is contingent on meeting the 2013 corporate revenue or non-GAAP operating income goals starting at the 70% threshold, with 70% of the cash award target amount earned at that point. Thereafter, the remaining 30% of the cash award target amount can be earned linearly up to the 100% level of the goal with the greatest achievement. Should the Company exceed the 2013 corporate revenue and/or non-GAAP operating income goals, additional upside in the cash awarded under this component will be made to the executive up to a cumulative maximum of 200% of the cash award target level. Should the Company not reach 70% of either the 2013 corporate revenue or non-GAAP operating income goal, then no payout under the plan will be issued to executives. The personal performance goals in 2013 include targets related to additional corporate financial measures, operational measures and activities, transactional activities, and marketing initiatives depending on the executive involved. The business unit performance goals in 2013 include targets related to additional business unit financial measures and operational measures and activities depending on the executive involved.

Equity Compensation Plan

The Compensation Committee currently administers the Company's 2009 Stock Plan, which was approved by stockholder vote on May 19, 2009 and was effective as of November 1, 2009. Pursuant to the 2009 Stock Plan, employees and members of management, including the Company's NEOs, may receive annual grants of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options and/or RSUs (collectively, "Grants") at or about the time of their performance reviews each year from a pool of shares previously approved by Rudolph stockholders. The Company's long-term incentive compensation program seeks to align the executives' interests with the Company's stockholders by rewarding successes in stockholder returns. Additionally, the Committee desires to foster an ownership mentality among executives by providing stock-based incentives as a portion of compensation. In determining which type of stock vehicles to include in the program, the Committee considers the following attributes:

- Increases in total stockholder return;
- Stock price appreciation; and/or
- Continued loyalty to, and employment with, the Company.

Over the past several years, the Committee has periodically awarded executives with grants of stock options and/or time-based or performance-based RSUs.

The purpose of the Grant program is to provide incentive to executives and other key employees of the Company to work to maximize long-term return to the Company's stockholders. The number of Grants awarded to each executive officer is determined on a discretionary rather than formula basis by the Compensation Committee. Similarly, the allocation of shares from the Grant pool to the CEO is determined by the Compensation Committee. Regarding the Grant process, the Compensation Committee does not delegate any related function, and the NEOs are not treated differently from other executive officers.

In awarding Grants to the executive officers, the CEO (except in connection with his own Grants) and the Compensation Committee consider a number of subjective factors, including the executive's position and responsibilities at the Company, such executive's individual performance, the number of Grants held (if any) and other factors that they may deem relevant.

In 2012, the Compensation Committee awarded executives with a grant of RSUs with the number of RSUs allocated to each named executive officer determined in a similar manner to the RSU awards discussed above. Fifty percent (50%) of each NEO's equity award was subject to the achievement of the 2012 corporate financial objectives relating to Company revenue and non-GAAP EBIT. The remaining 50% of the RSU grant was subject solely to service-based vesting conditions. For the performance based awards, the corporate targets were established at levels in excess of the overall industry projections in order that the Company drive to outperform the industry. For this component of the RSU grant, the bonus payout was contingent on meeting either of the 2012 corporate revenue or non-GAAP EBIT goals starting at the 70% threshold and increasing linearly to the 100% level of the goal at target. If the Company exceeded the 2012 corporate revenue and/or non-GAAP EBIT goals, the additional upside in the number of RSUs awarded under this component could be made to the executive up to a cumulative maximum of 120% of the award target level. The Company exceeded the 2012 corporate revenue performance goal by 185% and the corporate non-

GAAP EBIT goal by more than 200%. As a result, each NEO received RSUs in an amount equal to 120% of their respective award target levels. All RSUs earned will time-vest equally in 20% increments beginning in March 2013.

On September 27, 2011, the Compensation Committee approved a third amendment (“2011 Amendment”) to the Management Agreement dated July 24, 2000, as amended August 20, 2009 and May 19, 2010 (the “Management Agreement”) for Paul F. McLaughlin, Chairman and CEO. The 2011 Amendment was entered into as an incentive for Mr. McLaughlin to sustain his employment with the Company through at least December 31, 2014 and accordingly aligns the existing provisions of the Management Agreement regarding severance, retention incentive and change of control with this extended date. The 2011 Amendment further provided for a one-time grant of a restricted stock unit award (the “2011 Incentive RSUs”) as an incentive to enter into the 2011 Amendment. The 2011 Incentive RSUs are separate from any other annual or other equity awards granted to Mr. McLaughlin and are earned based on cumulative achievement of Board approved non-GAAP EPS goals (the “Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals”) for the Company for the years 2012, 2013 and 2014. 100% of the Incentive RSUs granted (60,000 RSUs at target) shall be earned upon the Company meeting the cumulative Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals. Non-GAAP EPS for each year will be calculated in a manner consistent with the Variable Components of the 2011 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan (i.e. excluding the impact of the establishment of a charitable matching program, litigation fees and share-based compensation) and targets will be set at comparable levels of difficulty. Should the Company not meet the total cumulative Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals, Mr. McLaughlin shall receive the percent of the Incentive RSUs which equals the percentage of the cumulative Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals that was actually realized. In the event that the Company exceeds the cumulative Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals, the 2011 Incentive RSU earn-out shall be increased on a linear basis up to a maximum of 120% of the total 2011 Incentive RSUs granted. Incentive RSUs that have satisfied the non-GAAP EPS performance conditions set forth above shall remain unvested until December 31, 2014.

On February 8, 2013, the Compensation Committee approved a fourth amendment (“2013 Amendment”) to the Management Agreement for Mr. McLaughlin. The 2013 Amendment was entered into as an incentive for Mr. McLaughlin to sustain his employment with the Company through at least December 31, 2015 and accordingly aligns the existing provisions of the Management Agreement regarding severance, retention incentive and change of control with this extended date. The 2013 Amendment further provided for a one-time grant of a restricted stock unit award (the “2013 Incentive RSUs”) as an incentive to enter into the 2013 Amendment. The 2013 Incentive RSUs are separate from any other annual or other equity awards granted to Mr. McLaughlin and are earned based on cumulative achievement of Board approved non-GAAP EPS goals (the “2013 Amendment Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals”) for the Company for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015. 100% of the 2013 Incentive RSUs granted (200,000 RSUs at target) shall be earned upon the Company meeting the cumulative 2013 Amendment Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals. Non-GAAP EPS for each year will be calculated in a manner consistent with the Variable Components of the 2013 Key Executive Cash Bonus Plan and targets will be set at comparable levels of difficulty. Should the Company not meet the total cumulative 2013 Amendment Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals, Mr. McLaughlin shall receive the percent of the 2013 Incentive RSUs which equals the percentage of the cumulative 2013 Amendment Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals that was actually realized. In the event that the Company exceeds the cumulative 2013 Amendment Annual non-GAAP EPS Goals, the 2013 Incentive RSU earn-out shall be increased on a linear basis up to a maximum of 120% of the total 2013 Incentive RSUs granted. 2013 Incentive RSUs that have satisfied the non-GAAP EPS performance conditions set forth above shall remain unvested until December 31, 2015.

In 2013, the Compensation Committee awarded executives with a grant of RSUs with the number of RSUs allocated to each named executive determined in a similar manner to the RSU awards discussed herein. Fifty percent (50%) of each NEO’s equity award is subject to the achievement of the 2013 corporate financial objectives relating to Company revenue and non-GAAP operating income. The remaining 50% of the RSU grant will be subject solely to service-based vesting conditions. For the performance-based awards, the corporate targets are established at levels in excess of the overall industry projections in order that the Company drive to outperform the industry. For this component of the RSU grant, the bonus payout is contingent on meeting either of the 2013 corporate revenue or non-GAAP operating income goals starting at the 70% threshold, with 70% of the award target amount earned at that point. Thereafter, the remaining 30% of award target amount can be earned linearly up to the 100% level of the goal with the greatest achievement. Should the Company exceed the 2013 corporate revenue and/or non-GAAP operating income goals, additional upside in the number of RSUs awarded under this component will be made to the executive up to a cumulative maximum of 120% of the award target level. All RSUs earned will time-vest equally in 20% increments beginning in March 2014.

Personal Benefits and Perquisites

All employees of the Company, including its executives, receive a benefit package (“Benefit Package”) which includes the following components: health and dental insurance, elective vision care program, life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment coverage, 401(k) savings plan, short and long term disability insurance with supplemental income continuation, health care and dependent care flexible spending account programs, employee assistance program (EAP), tuition reimbursement plan, employee stock purchase plan, employee referral bonus program, and length of service awards. We believe that these benefits are consistent with industry practice and are necessary in recruiting and retaining qualified employees. In addition to the Benefit Package, executive employees receive the following perquisites: a monthly car allowance, Company paid tax preparation services and Company paid membership in one airline executive club. The foregoing perquisites were determined based on a review of comparable company offerings performed by the Company and its compensation consultant and are evaluated annually as part of the Company’s compensation review. It is believed that these perquisites are reasonable and consistent with the Company’s overall compensation program to better enable the Company to attract and retain superior employees for key positions.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company has maintained an Employee Stock Purchase Plan since 1999. The Company’s 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan was approved by stockholder vote on May 19, 2009 and was effective as of November 1, 2009. The Compensation Committee currently administers the Company’s 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Under the terms of our current and prior Employee Stock Purchase Plans, eligible employees may elect to have up to 15% of eligible compensation deducted from their base salary and applied to the purchase of shares of Company Common Stock. The price the employee must pay for each share of stock is 95% of the fair market value of the Company Common Stock at the end of the applicable six month purchase period. The Employee Stock Purchase Plans qualify as a non-compensatory plan under section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Other Material Elements

The Company does not have any deferred compensation plans and there are no other material elements related to the Company’s compensation of its executives that are not otherwise specified herein.

Employment and Change-in-Control Agreements

Overview. While the Company utilizes employment agreements on a limited basis, we currently maintain employment agreements or arrangements with each of our NEOs. In 2000, the Company entered into management agreements with Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth, each effective as of July 24, 2000. These individuals previously had employment agreements with the Company when it was a private entity and, at the time of the Company’s initial public offering, each executive’s respective agreement was redrafted to reflect terms that we believe are appropriate for such officer’s service in such respective capacities with a publicly held corporation (e.g. rights in equity holdings).

Mr. McLaughlin’s Management Agreement provides for an initial term of two years with automatic renewals for additional two-year terms and Mr. Roth’s agreement provides for a term of one year with automatic renewals for additional one-year terms, unless the Company or the applicable executive delivers a notice of non-renewal to the other party. With the 2013 Amendment, the expiration date of Mr. McLaughlin’s Management Agreement was set as December 31, 2015. Mr. McLaughlin’s agreement prohibits him from competing with the Company in any way or soliciting its employees during the term of his employment and for two years after termination of his employment. Mr. Roth’s agreement prohibits him from competing with the Company in any way or soliciting its employees during his terms of employment and for one year after termination of his employment. Upon the merger with August Technology Corporation, the Company assumed certain executive employment agreements into which August Technology had entered, including the employment agreements of Messrs. Plisinski and Brooks. Pursuant to these agreements, each executive has a set annual base salary that may be adjusted upward or downward by the CEO or Board of Directors.

Pursuant to these arrangements, each of the foregoing NEOs may be entitled to payments following a change-in-control event. The Committee believes that providing severance in a change-in-control situation is beneficial to stockholders so that executives may remain objectively neutral when evaluating a transaction that may be beneficial to stockholders yet could negatively impact the continued employment of the executive. As a result, in August 2009, the Compensation Committee further authorized the Company to enter into a Change-in-Control Agreement with Mr.

Little and authorized amendments to the management agreements of with Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth to include comparable change-in-control terms.

As discussed above under the heading “Equity Compensation Plan,” on September 27, 2011 and February 8, 2013, the Compensation Committee approved the 2011 and 2013 Amendments to Mr. McLaughlin’s Management Agreement. The 2013 Amendment extends the term of the Agreement and aligns the existing provisions of the Management Agreement regarding severance and retention incentive. Both the 2011 and 2013 Amendments provide for the grant of a restricted stock unit award as a retention incentive.

See “Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change-in-Control” below for a description of these arrangements and quantification of payments that the NEOs would have been entitled to receive upon applicable hypothetical termination scenarios as of December 31, 2012.

Retention Incentive. The 2013 Amendment to Mr. McLaughlin’s Management Agreement also included a retention incentive which provides that should Mr. McLaughlin remain in the employ of the Company through December 31, 2015, then, upon retiring, he would be entitled to receive:

- His final paycheck, including payout of all earned but unused vacation hours and reimbursement for all reasonable expenses, less any deduction required by applicable law;
- Accelerated vesting of any equity awards that have not previously vested, which would remain exercisable within the shorter of three years from the termination date or the remaining terms of the exercise life of such equity award; and
- A retirement bonus of \$200,000 which replaces the Health Savings Account of equal value established in the Third Amendment to the Management Agreement.

This retention incentive was provided to Mr. McLaughlin to help assure that his services are retained at least through the specified target date.

Other Elements of Post-Termination Compensation. The Company does not have a practice of providing retirement benefits, including any supplemental executive retirement plans (SERPs), to its executives. The Company retains the discretion to utilize the offer of severance and/or change-in-control protection as an incentive in its hiring and retention of executives.

Non-Solicitation and Non-Competition Policy. The Company maintains a policy of entering into an agreement with each of its new employees, including executives which contains both non-solicitation and non-competition provisions. The non-solicitation provisions apply for one year after termination of the individual’s employment while the non-competition provisions are in effect during the individual’s employment and for one year thereafter. Each of the Company’s executives has entered into these covenants on the stated terms with the Company, except Mr. McLaughlin, whose non-solicitation and non-competition provisions are in place during, and extend for two years after the end of, his employment with the Company. In each case, these covenants have been implemented to protect the confidential information, goodwill and other assets of the Company that are transferred to the individual during employment and to preclude possible unfair competition against the Company through the use of such information. For those individuals with employment agreements, should a breach of the non-solicitation or non-competition terms of their agreements occur, this could give rise to the Company declaring a breach under the agreement and terminating all severance payments thereunder.

General Termination Benefits. Upon termination of an executive’s employment with the Company, the individual is entitled to receive his or her base salary earned through the termination date, prorated on a daily basis, along with a payout for all accrued but unused vacation time earned through such date. Thereafter, further cash compensation to the executives is discontinued, except to the extent that severance or change-in-control payments must be made per the discussions above. This includes the removal of any obligation by the Company to pay any unpaid bonuses, except in the cases of Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth per their management agreements. In addition to the foregoing, upon termination, all perquisites and benefits cease. As discussed above, certain executives with the Company who have entered into employment agreements are entitled to elect to continue group health or other group benefits as allowed by COBRA. The Company retains the right to offer severance and/or payment of COBRA benefits to any individual who is terminated from the Company at its discretion.

Equity Awards Upon Termination. Except as described under “Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change-in-Control” below, in the event an individual who has received RSU grants from the Company ceases in their employment or engagement to provide services to the Company, under the Company’s Restricted Stock Unit Purchase Agreement and in accordance with the Company’s 1999 and 2009 Stock Plans, any RSU grants which are not vested as of the individual’s termination date are forfeited immediately, without any further action by the Company. Similarly, in the event an individual who has received stock option grants from the Company ceases in their employment or engagement to provide services to the Company, under the Company’s Employee Stock Option Agreement and in accordance with the Company’s 1999 and 2009 Stock Plans, any vested stock options which are not exercised within three months of the individual’s termination date are forfeited, without any further action by the Company. As Administrator of the Company’s 1999 and 2009 Stock Plans, the Compensation Committee retains the right to waive or amend such forfeiture of any unvested RSU and/or stock option grants at its discretion.

Stock Ownership/Retention Guidelines

The Company has established guidelines related to stock ownership and retention for its executives and its outside directors. The guidelines require that each executive, including each of the NEOs, who directly reports to the CEO owns at least 2,500 shares of Company Common Stock within one year of the assumption of an executive position and thereafter maintains such ownership status during the course of employment with the Company. Executives of the Company who are at the Vice President level but do not directly report to the CEO are required to own at least 1,250 shares of Company Common Stock within one year following the assumption of such position with the Company and thereafter maintain such ownership status during the course of employment. With regard to non-employee Directors of the Company, each Director is required to own at least 2,500 shares of Company Common Stock within one year following the date of election or appointment to the Board and thereafter maintain such ownership status during the terms of service as a Director of the Company. At the January 2013 Board meeting, a revision to the foregoing policy was approved by the Board to increase the stock ownership and retention levels to at least 5,000 shares of Company Common Stock for each executive who reports directly to the CEO and non-employee Directors and 2,500 shares of Common Stock for executives who are at the Vice President level but do not directly report to the CEO. These increased thresholds shall commence on December 31, 2014 for existing non-employee Directors and affected executives, while new non-employee Directors and affected executives will have three years to attain compliance. The Company has no other stock retention policies applicable to its employees, including the NEOs and other executives, or directors. The Company adopted these policies to further align the interest of the executives and non-employee directors with the interests of stockholders, have a stake in the long-term financial future of the Company and to further promote the Company’s commitment to sound corporate governance while allowing them to prudently manage their personal financial affairs.

In assessing compliance with the foregoing guidelines, the Company takes into consideration only the ownership of Common Stock in the Company. To that end, unearned RSUs and vested or unvested stock options do not qualify as shares for purposes of compliance with the Company’s stock ownership and retention guidelines.

Compliance with the Company’s stock ownership and retention guidelines is reviewed annually by the Nominating and Governance Committee of the Company. At their last review on July 25, 2012, the Nominating and Governance Committee reviewed the compliance of the Company’s executives and directors with the terms of the policies. It was determined that all executives and directors who were with the Company and acting in their executive/director capacities for periods in excess of one year were in compliance with the ownership requirements, with the exception of a single executive (not an NEO). The Company informed the individual of the discrepancy and thereafter, the individual was required to acquire sufficient shares to reach the threshold amount. Should any individual continue to not own the minimum number of required shares after such notice, additional action, including possible removal from the executive role or a determination to not nominate the director for election would be considered by the Board.

The Nominating and Governance Committee has scheduled its review of the Company’s stock ownership and retention guidelines for its July 2013 meeting and at this annual review will evaluate the appropriateness of the foregoing stock ownership levels for 2014 based in part on the trailing three-year weighted average of the Company’s stock price at the time of the evaluation, as well as other considerations such as market conditions and comparable practices within the industry.

The Company has no other policies regarding stock ownership or retention and does not have a policy which addresses hedging of Company stock ownership by executives other than the Company's policy relating to insider trading.

Adjustments or Recovery of Prior Compensation

The Company does not presently have any policies or practices that provide for the recovery or adjustment of amounts previously awarded or paid to a NEO in the event that financial results or other performance measures on which an award or payment were based were to be restated or adjusted. However, if the Company is required to restate its financial results due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirements as a result of misconduct, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires the CEO and Chief Financial Officer to disgorge (i) any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation received from the Company during the 12-month period following the first public issuance of the financial document embodying such financial reporting requirement; and (ii) any profits realized from the sale of Company stock during that 12-month period. In addition, Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act requires the SEC to direct the national securities exchanges to prohibit the listing of any security of an issuer that does not develop and implement a clawback policy. The SEC has not yet finalized its rules related to these clawback policies. Once the final rules are in place, the Company will adopt a policy that complies with SEC regulations.

IRS Limits on Deductibility of Compensation

An income tax deduction under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code will generally be available for annual compensation in excess of \$1 million paid to certain executive officers only if that compensation is "performance-based" and complies with certain other tax law requirements. Although the Compensation Committee considers deductibility issues when approving executive compensation elements, the Company believes that the other compensation objectives, such as attracting, retaining and providing incentives to qualified managers, are important and may supersede the goal of maintaining deductibility. Consequently, the Compensation Committee may make compensation decisions without regard to deductibility when it believes it is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to do so.

Conclusion

In reviewing its compensation programs, the Company has concluded that each element of compensation as well as the total compensation delivered to its NEOs and its other executive officers are reasonable, appropriate and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. The Company believes that this is primarily attributable to the success of the program in meeting the Company's goals of establishing a compensation package that attracts and retains a strong motivated leadership team, aligns the financial incentives of the executives with the interests of the stockholders, and rewards the achievement of specific annual, long-term and strategic goals by the Company. At the same time, the compensation package remains consistent with those offered by competitive companies within the industry. The Committee and the Board believe that the compensation programs established by the Company have enabled it to recruit and secure a talented and motivated leadership team by which the Company drives toward the ultimate objective of improving stockholder value.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

We, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, have reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") within the Executive Compensation section of this Proxy Statement with the management of the Company. Based on such review and discussions, we have recommended to the Board of Directors that the CD&A be included as part of this Proxy Statement.

THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Daniel H. Berry (Chairman)
Leo Berlinghieri
Aubrey C. Tobey

Summary Compensation Table

The table below sets forth information for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 concerning the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the three other most highly compensated executive officers (together, the “Named Executive Officers”):

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)(1)	Option Awards (\$)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)(2)	All Other Compensation (\$)(3)	Total (\$)
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	2012	\$635,467	\$1,397,800	—	\$925,765	\$26,009	\$2,985,041
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2011	\$609,473	\$985,000	—	\$220,722	\$24,814	\$1,840,009
	2010	\$580,985	\$677,000	—	\$704,626	\$24,018	\$1,986,629
Steven R. Roth	2012	\$295,265	\$150,450	—	\$205,204	\$9,902	\$660,821
Senior Vice President, Finance and Administration and Chief Financial Officer	2011	\$288,320	\$157,600	—	\$67,366	\$9,565	\$522,851
	2010	\$275,334	\$101,550	—	\$196,330	\$19,464	\$592,678
Nathan H. Little.....	2012	\$285,802	\$180,540	—	\$166,053	\$9,306	\$641,701
Executive Vice President and General Manager, Lithography Systems Group	2011	\$274,111	\$226,550	—	\$60,227	\$9,169	\$570,057
	2010	\$259,384	\$142,170	—	\$162,760	\$18,595	\$582,909
Michael P. Plisinski.....	2012	\$272,898	\$150,450	—	\$120,374	\$7,282	\$551,004
Vice President and General Manager, Data Analysis & Review Business Unit	2011	\$260,729	\$157,600	—	\$73,227	\$7,053	\$498,609
	2010	\$248,986	\$101,550	—	\$144,898	\$7,054	\$502,488
D. Mayson Brooks (4)...	2012	\$339,670	\$80,240	—	\$46,556	\$5,427	\$471,893
Senior Vice President and General Manager, Advanced Packaging Lithography Business Unit	2011	\$341,022	\$39,400	—	—	\$8,552	\$388,974
	2010	\$378,274	\$33,850	—	—	\$4,298	\$416,422

(1) Amounts reflected represent the grant date fair value for each share-based compensation award granted to the executive officer during the covered year, calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. The assumptions used in determining the grant date fair values of awards are set forth in Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements, which are included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 28, 2013. For 2012, the amount reported includes the grant date fair value attributable to the 2012 award of performance-based RSUs pursuant to the 2012 performance-based RSU program, assuming that the performance conditions were satisfied based on the probable outcome of such conditions at the time of grant. Each Named Executive Officer earned an award based on achievement of the maximum level of performance conditions and the amounts, based on the original grant date fair value of \$10.03 per share, were as follows: Mr. McLaughlin, \$1,103,300; Mr. Roth, \$165,495; Mr. Little, \$198,594; Mr. Plisinski, \$165,495; and Mr. Brooks, \$88,264. For Mr. McLaughlin, this amount also includes the grant date fair value attributable to the 2011 Incentive RSUs granted pursuant to the 2011 Amendment to his Management Agreement, assuming that the performance conditions are satisfied based on the probable outcome of such conditions at the time of grant. The value of this award at the grant date assuming the maximum level of performance conditions are achieved is \$722,160. The actual value of the award will not be known until the end of the performance period (fiscal 2012 through 2014).

(2) Represents performance bonus awards under the key executive cash bonus plan. With respect to the 2012 amounts, the performance bonus awards were earned in 2012 and paid out in 2013.

(3) The table below details the components of this column.

Name	Year	Matching Contribution to 401(k)	Insurance (a)	Perquisites	Total "All Other Compensation"
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	2012	\$11,250	\$864	\$13,895 (b)	\$26,009
Steven R. Roth.....	2012	\$9,038	\$864	—*	\$9,902
Nathan H. Little	2012	\$8,442	\$864	—*	\$9,306
Michael P. Plisinski.....	2012	\$6,418	\$864	—*	\$7,282
D. Mayson Brooks	2012	\$4,563	\$864	—*	\$5,427

* Less than \$10,000 of perquisites in the aggregate, and therefore, zero perquisites disclosed.

- (a) Insurance is defined as the premium associated with coverage under the group term life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans provided by the Company to its employees. Coverage is equal to the lesser of two times salary or \$450,000.
- (b) Perquisites include automobile allowance (\$6,000), tax return preparation fees (\$7,500), and reimbursement of executive airline club membership for the year ended December 31, 2012.
- (4) Mr. Brooks' salary consists of both a base salary and a sales commission at quota. The sales commission combined with cash bonus compensation is targeted to approximate 33% of total cash compensation.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2012

The following table sets forth information with respect to non-equity and equity incentive plan awards granted in 2012 to the Named Executive Officers.

	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (\$ (1))			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards (#) (2) (3)			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stocks or Units (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$)
		Threshold (d)	Target (e)	Maximum (f)	Threshold (d)	Target (e)	Maximum (f)		
Paul F. McLaughlin.	1/25/2012	\$156,151	\$637,353	\$1,083,500					
	9/27/2011				(3)	60,000	72,000		\$394,800
	1/25/2012				35,000	50,000	60,000		\$501,500
	1/25/2012							50,000	\$501,500
Steven R. Roth.....	1/25/2012	\$31,050	\$147,856	\$236,569					
	1/25/2012				5,250	7,500	9,000		\$75,225
	1/25/2012							7,500	\$75,225
Nathan H. Little	1/25/2012	\$20,066	\$143,325	\$200,655					
	1/25/2012				6,300	9,000	10,800		\$90,270
	1/25/2012							9,000	\$90,270
Michael P. Plisinski .	1/25/2012	\$17,177	\$122,695	\$171,773					
	1/25/2012				5,250	7,500	9,000		\$75,225
	1/25/2012							7,500	\$75,225
D. Mayson Brooks	1/25/2012	\$7,962	\$45,383	\$68,249					
	1/25/2012				2,800	4,000	4,800		\$40,120
	1/25/2012							4,000	\$40,120

- (1) The amounts reported in these columns represent the annual cash incentive opportunities under the Company's Key Executive Bonus Plan for each of our Named Executive Officers for the 2012 performance period. The metrics against which performance was measured under this plan, as well as other details regarding the plan, are discussed above in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis under Short-Term Bonus Plan. The amounts actually earned by our Named Executive Officers under the plan are reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table above.
- (2) The amounts reported in these columns, other than as described in foot note 8, represent the award opportunities under the Company's 2012 performance-based RSU program. The metrics against which performance was measured under this program, as well as other details regarding the plan, are discussed above in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan." This award was granted under the Company's 2009 Stock Plan. 20% of the RSUs earned under this award vested on March 1, 2013 and the remaining RSUs will vest 20% on each of the subsequent four anniversaries of the respective grant dates with the exception of Mr. McLaughlin's award, the vesting of which may accelerate pursuant to the terms of Mr. McLaughlin's management agreement with the Company.
- (3) For Mr. McLaughlin, the award reflected in this row represents his award opportunities under the 2011 Incentive RSUs granted pursuant to the 2011 Amendment to his Management Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the award, Mr. McLaughlin could earn as few as one RSU and as many as 72,000 RSUs depending upon the percentage of the cumulative non-GAAP Annual EPS Goals that is actually realized at the end of the performance period (fiscal 2012 through 2014), as described in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan."

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2012 Year-End

The following table sets forth information with respect to outstanding equity awards held by the Named Executive Officers at December 31, 2012.

Name	Grant Date(1)	Option Awards (2)				Stock Awards			
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(3)	Market Value of Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)(4)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)
Paul F. McLaughlin(5)	1/29/2003	150,000	—	\$16.41	1/28/2013				
	1/29/2004	75,000	—	\$26.20	1/28/2014				
	5/27/2008					8,760	\$117,734		
	2/10/2009					64,000	\$860,160		
	8/20/2009	103,200	68,800	\$6.80	8/19/2019				
	2/1/2010					72,000	\$967,680		
	1/26/2011					69,656	\$936,177		
	9/27/2011							60,000	\$ —
	1/25/2012					110,000	\$1,478,400		
Steven R. Roth	1/29/2003	45,000	—	\$16.41	1/28/2013				
	1/29/2004	25,000	—	\$26.20	1/28/2014				
	5/27/2008					1,916	\$25,751		
	2/10/2009					14,000	\$188,160		
	8/20/2009	33,600	22,400	\$6.80	8/19/2019				
	2/1/2010					10,800	\$145,152		
	1/26/2011					11,144	\$149,775		
	1/25/2012					16,500	\$221,760		
Nathan H. Little.....	1/29/2003	75,000	—	\$16.41	1/28/2013				
	1/29/2004	35,000	—	\$26.20	1/28/2014				
	5/27/2008					2,190	\$29,434		
	2/10/2009					16,000	\$215,040		
	8/20/2009	40,200	26,800	\$6.80	8/19/2019				
	2/1/2010					14,112	\$189,665		
	1/26/2011					16,020	\$215,309		
	1/25/2012					19,800	\$266,112		

Name	Grant Date(1)	Option Awards (2)				Stock Awards			
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(3)	Market Value of Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)(4)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)
Michael P. Plisinski (6)	2/6/2004	1,324	—	24.20	2/6/2014				
	10/22/2004	921	—	10.00	10/22/2014				
	12/30/2004	7,624	—	13.62	12/30/2014				
	3/7/2005	2,329	—	15.87	3/7/2015				
	4/29/2005	26,687	—	15.48	4/29/2015				
	7/21/2005	735	—	16.71	7/21/2015				
	1/25/2006	11,914	—	14.81	1/25/2016				
	5/27/2008					1,642	\$22,068		
	2/10/2009					12,000	\$161,280		
	2/1/2010					10,304	\$138,486		
	1/26/2011					11,144	\$149,775		
	1/25/2012					16,500	\$221,760		
D. Mayson Brooks(7).	2/6/2004	4,766	—	\$24.20	2/6/2014				
	4/30/2004	1,467	—	\$17.19	4/30/2014				
	3/7/2005	1,926	—	\$15.87	3/7/2015				
	7/21/2005	377	—	\$16.71	7/21/2015				
	1/25/2006	8,108	—	\$14.81	1/25/2016				
	5/27/2008					1,095	\$14,717		
	2/10/2009					8,000	\$107,520		
	2/1/2010					3,600	\$48,384		
	1/26/2011					2,786	\$37,444		
	1/25/2012					8,800	\$118,272		

(1) For better understanding of this table, we have included an additional column showing the grant date of stock options and restricted stock units.

- (2) Stock options became or become exercisable in accordance with the vesting schedule below (see explanation at note 5 below):

<u>Grant Date</u>	<u>Vesting</u>
1/29/2003 — 1/29/2004	1/5 on the first anniversary of the grant date with 1/60 monthly thereafter and vesting accelerated on 4/15/05
2/6/2004 — 4/30/2004	Full vesting at grant date
10/22/2004	Full vesting at 120 days
12/30/2004	1/3 at grant date and in years 2 and 3
3/7/2005	Full vesting at grant date
4/29/2005	1/3 at grant date and in years 2 and 3
7/21/2005	Full vesting at grant date
1/25/2006 — 8/20/2009	1/5 per year on the anniversary of the grant date

- (3) Restricted stock units vest in accordance with the schedule below with the exception of Mr. McLaughlin's February 1, 2010, January 26, 2011 and January 25, 2012 grants (see explanation at note 5 below):

<u>Grant Date</u>	<u>Vesting</u>
5/27/2008	1/5 on January 31, 2009 and 1/5 per year on the anniversary of that vest date
2/10/2009	1/5 per year on the anniversary of the grant date
2/1/2010	1/5 on March 1, 2011 and 1/5 per year on the anniversary of the grant date
1/26/2011	1/5 on March 1, 2012 and 1/5 per year on the anniversary of the grant date
1/25/2012	1/5 on March 1, 2013 and 1/5 per year on the anniversary of the grant date

- (4) Based on the Company's common stock closing price of \$13.44 per share on December 31, 2012.
- (5) Per the 2013 Amendment to Mr. McLaughlin's Management Agreement with the Company, signed February 8, 2013, if Mr. McLaughlin remains employed by the Company through December 31, 2015 all unvested stock option, restricted stock units and other awards granted in accordance with the Company's share-based compensation plans will fully vest. Mr. McLaughlin's 2011 and 2013 Incentive RSUs awarded for signing management agreement amendments in 2011 and 2013 discussed above in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan" will be earned based on performance under the goals described in that section as determined at the end of the applicable performance cycle. The 2011 Incentive RSUs are reported in this table at target. The 2013 Incentive RSUs are not reported in this table because the award was not outstanding during fiscal 2012.
- (6) Mr. Plisinski's outstanding stock options were assumed in connection with the merger of the Company with August Technology on February 15, 2006.
- (7) Mr. Brooks' outstanding stock options were assumed in connection with the merger of the Company with August Technology on February 15, 2006.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in 2012

The following table sets forth information with respect to the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock by the Named Executive Officers during the year ended December 31, 2012:

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting \$(1)
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	—	\$ —	98,174	\$ 1,022,842
Steven R. Roth.....	—	\$ —	18,803	\$ 196,519
Nathan H. Little	—	\$ —	22,900	\$ 238,899
Michael P. Plisinski.....	—	\$ —	17,363	\$ 181,159
D. Mayson Brooks	—	\$ —	8,992	\$ 94,495

(1) Value realized represents fair market value of the shares at time of vesting.

The Company does not have a defined benefit pension program nor does it offer non-qualified deferred compensation.

Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change-in-Control

This section (including the following tables) summarizes each NEO's estimated payments and other benefits that would be received by the NEO or his estate if his employment had terminated on December 31, 2012, under the circumstances set forth below.

Each of our NEOs would be entitled to certain termination payments upon his death or Disability, his involuntary termination without Cause, or his voluntary termination with Good Reason as described below. Messrs. Little, Plisinski and Brooks would only be entitled to termination payments for the executive's voluntary termination with Good Reason following a Change of Control of the Company. Although the definitions of each of these terms is specific to the NEO's employment agreement with the Company, the terms generally have the following meanings:

"Disability" generally means that the executive, due to physical or mental impairment, is unable to perform his duties to the Company for a specified period of time and is only defined in the Agreements with Messrs. McLaughlin, Roth and Little. For Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth this period of time is either a period of 90 consecutive days or 120 days in any 365 day period. For Mr. Little, this period of time is 12 months.

"Cause" generally means that the executive is dismissed after the Board concludes that the executive engaged in a crime or other serious act involving moral turpitude; materially breached an agreement between him and the Company; or otherwise materially breached his obligations to the Company.

A voluntary termination for "Good Reason" generally means that the executive's duties, responsibilities or status with the Company or its successor are materially reduced; his primary place of work is moved to a location outside a predetermined radius; or any successor to the Company materially breaches the terms of his agreement with the Company or does not assume his employment agreement or offer him an agreement with comparable terms and benefits. For Messrs. Little, Plisinski and Brooks, a reduction in base salary would also constitute "Good Reason" for voluntary termination. For Messrs. McLaughlin and Roth, any requirement that the executive make a material misstatement or omission in any financial report or government filing would also constitute "Good Reason" for voluntary termination.

Mr. McLaughlin

Mr. McLaughlin's management agreement as of December 31, 2012 provides for the following:

- In the event Mr. McLaughlin's employment is terminated as a result of his death or "Disability", Mr. McLaughlin or his estate shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date;
 - » Payment of Mr. McLaughlin's bonus as was paid for the most recent completed bonus period; and
 - » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards which shall be exercisable within the shorter of: i) two and one half years from the termination date or two and one half years from December 31, 2014, whichever is sooner; or ii) the remaining term of the exercise life of the respective award as of the termination date.
- In the event Mr. McLaughlin's employment is terminated without "Cause" or Mr. McLaughlin terminates his employment for "Good Reason", Mr. McLaughlin shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date;
 - » Payment for a period of two years of Mr. McLaughlin's:
 - * Then-current base salary (paid over a period of two years); and
 - * Bonus as was paid for the most recent completed bonus period;

- » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards which shall be exercisable within the shorter of: i) two years from the termination date or two years from December 31, 2014, whichever is sooner; or ii) the remaining term of the exercise life of the respective award as of the termination date.
- If, within one year following the occurrence of a “Change of Control”¹, Mr. McLaughlin’s employment is terminated for any reason other than for Cause or Mr. McLaughlin terminates his employment for Good Reason, Mr. McLaughlin shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date;
 - » Payment for a period of two years of Mr. McLaughlin’s:
 - * Then-current base salary (paid over a period of two years); and
 - * Bonus as was paid for the most recent completed bonus period;
 - » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards;
 - » Entitlement to exercise stock options within the shorter of: i) 90 days from the termination date; or ii) the remaining term of the exercise life of the respective stock option as of the termination date; and
 - » Maintenance of Mr. McLaughlin’s and his dependent’s health care benefit coverage to the same extent provided for by and with the same Company/Executive payment contribution percentages under Company’s group plans at the time of termination. Such coverage shall extend for a term of one year from the Termination Date unless he becomes covered as an insured under another employer’s or spousal health care plan.

¹ For Mr. McLaughlin and Mr. Roth, a “Change of Control” would generally be considered to have occurred if: (i) any person or persons becomes the beneficial owner of 25 percent or more of our outstanding voting shares; (ii) during any two consecutive year period individuals who presently make up our Board or who become members of our Board with the approval of at least two-thirds of our existing Board (other than a new director who assumes office in connection with an actual or threatened election contest) cease to be at least a majority of the Board; (iii) a merger or consolidation of the Company is consummated with another entity (unless the Company would represent more than 51 percent of the combined voting power of the surviving entity and had the power to elect as least a majority of the board of the surviving entity); (iv) our stockholders approve a plan of liquidation of the company or an agreement for the sale of all or substantially all of our assets; or (v) any other event occurs of a nature that would be required to be reported as a “change in control” under Schedule 14A of the Exchange Act.

- To the extent that termination or change of control payments made to Mr. McLaughlin under his agreement are subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, Mr. McLaughlin would either have to pay the excise tax or have his benefits reduced so that no portion of his termination payments were subject to the excise tax.
- In order to receive these termination or change of control payments, Mr. McLaughlin would be required to sign a general release of all known and unknown claim the he may have against the Company.
- As part of his Employment Agreement, Mr. McLaughlin is subject to non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions. During the term of the Agreement and for a period of two years following his resignation or termination for any reason, Mr. McLaughlin may not:
 - » Directly or indirectly own, operate, manage, control, participate in, consult with, advise, provide services for, or in any manner engage in (including by himself or in association with any person, firm, corporate or other business organization or through an entity), any business engaged in the businesses in which the Company and its subsidiaries is engaged or then proposes to engage within any geographical area in which the Company or its subsidiaries engages in business. Nothing prohibits him from being a passive owner or not more than 5% of the outstanding stock of any class of a corporation which is publicly traded, or any other passive minority investment in any investment fund, limited partnership or similar entity whether or not publicly traded, and so long as he has no active participation in the business of such entity; or
 - » Directly or indirectly through another entity, (i) induce or attempt to induce any employee of the Company to leave the employ of the Company, or in any way interfere with the relationship between the Company and any employee thereof, including without limitation, inducing or attempting to induce any employee, group of employees or any other person or persons to interfere with the business or operations of the Company, (ii) hire any person who was an employee of the Company at any time during executive's employment period, or (iii) induce or attempt to induce, whether directly or indirectly, any customer, supplier, distributor, franchisee, licensee or other business relation of the Company to cease doing business with the Company, or in any way interfere with the relationship between any such customer, supplier, distributor, franchisee, licensee or business relation and the Company.

Mr. Roth

Mr. Roth's management agreement generally contains similar provisions and generally provides for the same payments upon termination as would be provided under Mr. McLaughlin's management agreement, except that: (i) in the event of a involuntary termination without Cause or a voluntary termination for Good Reason (whether or not a Change of Control had occurred), Mr. Roth would be entitled to payment for a period of one year (instead of two years in the case of Mr. McLaughlin) of his then-current base salary and bonus as was paid for the most recent completed bonus period and (ii) Mr. Roth would be entitled to exercise accelerated option awards for the shorter of three years from the termination date or the remaining term of the exercise life of the option. Mr. Roth would also be subject to the same non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions applicable to Mr. McLaughlin, except that such restrictions would be applicable for a period of one year (instead of two years in the case of Mr. McLaughlin).

Mr. Little

Mr. Little's executive change of control agreement provides for the following:

- In the event Mr. Little's employment is terminated as a result of his death or "Disability", Mr. Little or his estate shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date; and
 - » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards which shall be exercisable within the shorter of: i) three years from the termination date; or ii) the remaining term of the exercise life of the respective award as of the termination date.

- If, within one year following the occurrence of a “Change of Control”², Mr. Little’s employment is terminated for any reason other than for “Good Cause” or Mr. Little terminates his employment for “Good Reason”, Mr. Little shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date;
 - » Payment of Mr. Little’s then-current base salary for a period of 12 months (paid over a period of 12 months);
 - » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options, restricted stock units or other equity awards;
 - » Entitlement to exercise stock options within the shorter of: i) three years from the termination date; or ii) the remaining term of the exercise life of the respective stock option as of the termination date; and
 - » Maintenance of Mr. Little’s and his dependent’s health care benefit coverage to the same extent provided for by and with the same Company/Executive payment contribution percentages under Company’s group plans at the time of termination. Such coverage shall extend for a term of one year from the termination date unless he becomes covered as an insured under another employer’s or spousal health care plan.

² For Mr. Little, a “Change of Control” would generally be considered to have occurred if: (i) any person or persons becomes the beneficial owner of 50 percent or more of our outstanding voting shares; (ii) during any 12 month period a majority of the Board is replaced by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election; or (iii) there is a change in the ownership of Company assets that occurs with a person or group over a 12 month period if the subject assets have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 40 percent of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of Company immediately prior to such acquisition or acquisitions (subject to certain limitations).

- To the extent that change of control termination payments made to Mr. Little under this agreement are subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, Mr. Little would either have to pay the excise tax or have his benefits reduced so that no portion of his termination payments were subject to the excise tax.
- In order to receive these change of control termination payments, Mr. Little would be required to sign a general release of all known and unknown claim the he may have against the Company.
- Upon the hiring of Mr. Little, the Company agreed to include a severance stipulation as part of his respective employment package. It was agreed that in the event of his termination without cause, he would receive severance in the amount of six months of his base salary. This stipulation was agreed to as an additional incentive negotiated by Mr. Little and the Company prior to commencing his employment.
- As part of a separate agreement with the Company, Mr. Little is subject to non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions. During the term of the agreement and for a period of one year following his resignation or termination for any reason, Mr. Little may not:
 - » Induce or influence, or attempt to induce or influence any person engaged as an employee, consultant or agent of the Company to terminate his/her relationship with the Company;
 - » Directly or indirectly, solicit, attempt to solicit, assist another to solicit customers of the Company, or in any other way, attempt to influence customers of the Company that were known to executive by virtue of his employment or with whom executive worked with while a Company employee to alter or terminate their business relationship with the Company;
 - » Directly or indirectly, whether as sole proprietor, partner, silent partner, venturer, stockholder, director, officer, consultant or employee or agent, engage or participate in any employment or activity which:
 - * involves the sale, distribution, design and/or manufacturing of instruments for use in the semiconductor manufacturing industry or is otherwise competitive with the Company's business within the United States; or
 - * may cause him to use or disclose, either intentionally or inadvertently, the Company's confidential information.

Mr. Plisinski and Mr. Brooks

Mr. Plisinski's and Mr. Brooks employment agreements each provide for the following:

- In the event of any termination of Mr. Plisinski's or Mr. Brooks' employment, the executive shall be entitled to payment of all base salary due and owing through the termination date including an amount equal to all earned but unused vacation hours through the termination date.
- In the event Mr. Plisinski's or Mr. Brooks' employment is terminated by the Company with or without "Cause", the executive shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of the executive's then-current base salary for a period of 12 months; and
 - » Payment by Company for a period of 12 months of amounts due under COBRA for continuation of Company's group health and other group benefits, if so elected to continue by the executive.

- If, within 18 months following the occurrence of a “Change in Control”³, Mr. Plisinski’s or Mr. Brooks’ employment is terminated for any reason other than for “Good Cause” or Mr. Plisinski or Mr. Brooks terminates his employment for “Good Reason”, the executive shall be entitled to:
 - » Payment of the executive’s then-current base salary for a period of 18 months; and
 - » Payment by Company for a period of 18 months of amounts due under COBRA for continuation of Company’s group health and other group benefits, if so elected to continue by the executive.
 - » Accelerated vesting of all unvested stock options.
- As part of their Employment Agreements, Mr. Plisinski and Mr. Brooks are subject to non-solicitation restrictions. During the term of the Agreement and for a period of one year following their respective resignation or termination for any reason, neither Mr. Plisinski nor Mr. Brooks may:
 - » Directly or indirectly solicit, on executive’s own behalf, or on behalf of another, any of the Company’s or any subsidiary’s customers or potential customers with whom executive or executive’s supervisees had contact, either directly or indirectly, within the twelve months immediately preceding executive’s resignation or termination of employment, for the purpose of providing, selling, or attempting to sell any products or services competing with those provided or sold by the Company or any subsidiary, or clearly contemplated thereby due to research, development, engineering, applications, licensing, or other like projects in process, at the time of resignation or termination; or
 - » Hire or attempt to hire, or influence or solicit, or attempt to influence or solicit, either directly or indirectly, any employee of the Company or any subsidiary to leave or terminate his/her or her employment, or to work for any other person or entity.

³ For Mr. Plisinski and Mr. Brooks, a “Change of Control” would generally be considered to have occurred if: (i) a merger or consolidation of the Company or an acquisition by the Company involving the issuance of its securities as consideration for the acquired business (or any combination thereof, during any consecutive 24 month period) results in the stockholders of the Company following such transactions having less than 50 percent of combined voting power of the surviving entity; (ii) any person or persons becomes the beneficial owner of 20 percent or more of our outstanding shares; (iii) our stockholders approve a plan of liquidation of the Company; (iv) all or substantially all of our assets are sold; (v) during any 24 month consecutive year period the individuals who presently make up our Board or who become members of our Board with the approval of at least two-thirds of our existing Board cease to be at least 70 percent of the Board; or (vi) the Company enters into a letter of intent or other agreement relating to the types of events described above that ultimately results in a change in control or a tender offer, exchange offer or proxy contest is commenced that ultimately results in the type of events described in (ii) or (v) above.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control — Mr. McLaughlin

Termination Circumstance	Cash Severance		Value of Accelerated Unvested Equity	Benefits Continuation
	Base Salary	Management Incentive Bonus		
Involuntary without cause termination	\$ 1,274,706 (2X salary)	\$ 441,444 (2X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ —
Executive resignation for good reason	\$ 1,274,706 (2X salary)	\$ 441,444 (2X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ —
Death.....	\$ —	\$ 220,722 (1X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ —
Disability.....	\$ —	\$ 220,722 (1X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ —
Retirement.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Within 12 Months following Sale or Change of Control:				
Termination by Company without cause.....	\$ 1,274,706 (2X salary)	\$ 441,444 (2X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ 10,664
Termination by executive with good reason....	\$ 1,274,706 (2X salary)	\$ 441,444 (2X bonus)	\$ 5,623,383	\$ 10,664

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control — Mr. Roth

Termination Circumstance	Cash Severance		Value of Accelerated Unvested Equity	Benefits Continuation
	Base Salary	Management Incentive Bonus		
Involuntary without cause termination	\$ 295,711 (1X salary)	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ —
Executive resignation for good reason	\$ 295,711 (1X salary)	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ —
Death.....	\$ —	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ —
Disability.....	\$ —	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ —
Retirement.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Within 12 Months following Sale or Change of Control:				
Termination by Company without cause.....	\$ 295,711 (1X salary)	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ 15,032
Termination by executive with good reason....	\$ 295,711 (1X salary)	\$ 67,366 (1X bonus)	\$ 879,334	\$ 15,032

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control — Mr. Little

Termination Circumstance	Cash Severance		Value of Accelerated Unvested Equity	Benefits Continuation
	Base Salary	Management Incentive Bonus		
Involuntary without cause termination	\$ 143,325 (6 months salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Executive resignation for good reason	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Death.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,093,512	\$ —
Disability.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,093,512	\$ —
Retirement.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Within 12 Months following Sale or Change of Control:				
Termination by Company without cause.....	\$ 286,650 (1X salary)	\$ —	\$ 1,093,512	\$ 10,664
Termination by executive with good reason....	\$ 286,650 (1X salary)	\$ —	\$ 1,093,512	\$ 10,664

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control — Mr. Brooks

Termination Circumstance	Cash Severance		Value of Accelerated Unvested Equity	Benefits Continuation
	Base Salary	Management Incentive Bonus		
By the Company with/without cause termination.....	\$ 278,420 (1X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,221
Death.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Disability.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Retirement.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Within 18 months following sale or change of control:				
Termination by Company with/without cause.	\$ 417,630 (1.5X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,221
Termination by executive with good reason....	\$ 417,630 (1.5X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,221

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control — Mr. Plisinski

Termination Circumstance	Cash Severance		Value of Accelerated Unvested Equity	Benefits Continuation
	Base Salary	Management Incentive Bonus		
By the Company with/without cause termination.....	\$ 272,656 (1X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,032
Death.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Disability.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Retirement.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Within 18 months following sale or change of control:				
Termination by Company with/without cause.	\$ 408,984 (1.5X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,032
Termination by executive with good reason....	\$ 408,984 (1.5X salary)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,032

Executive Officers

Set forth below is certain information regarding the executive officers of the Company and their ages as of March 28, 2013. Information relating to Paul F. McLaughlin is set forth above under the caption “PROPOSAL 1 — ELECTION OF DIRECTORS — Continuing Class I Directors.”

Nathan H. Little, age 61, has served as the Company’s Executive Vice President and General Manager, Lithography Systems Group since December 2012. From August 2012 to December 2012, Mr. Little served as Executive Vice President. From February 2006 to August 2012, Mr. Little served as Executive Vice President and General Manager, Inspection Business Unit. From July 2004 to February 2006, Mr. Little served as Executive Vice President responsible for global sales, marketing and new business development. From January 2003 to July 2004, Mr. Little served as the Company’s Senior Vice President of Operations responsible for engineering and manufacturing. Mr. Little has been a Vice President since he joined the Company in May 2001. From 1986 through 2001, Mr. Little held various positions with Philips Electronics where he last served as Vice President, NPR Purchasing for Philips Electronics North America. Mr. Little received a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Northwestern University, an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Minnesota and an M.B.A. from Harvard University Graduate School of Business.

Steven R. Roth, age 52, has served as the Company’s Senior Vice President, Finance and Administration and Chief Financial Officer since February 2002. From September 1996 to February 2002, Mr. Roth served as the Company’s Vice President, Finance and Administration and Chief Financial Officer. From August 1991 to August 1996, Mr. Roth served as a Director of Corporate Finance for Bell Communications Research, a former research and development company which served the telecommunications industry. Mr. Roth is a C.P.A. and holds a B.S. in Accounting from Villanova University.

D. Mayson Brooks, age 54, has served as the Company’s Senior Vice President and General Manager, Advanced Packaging Lithography Business Unit since October 2012. From January 2011 to October 2012, Mr. Brooks served as Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales and Field Operations. Prior to that Mr. Brooks served as the Company’s Vice President of Global Sales since December 2006 and prior to that as the Company’s Vice President of Global Sales, Inspection from February 2006 when the Company merged with August Technology Corporation to December 2006. From July 1999 to February 2006, Mr. Brooks served in various Vice President positions in the areas of sales, marketing and field operations for August Technology. Mr. Brooks holds a B.S. in Engineering Management from the United States Naval Academy and an M.B.A. from the University of North Carolina – Chapel Hill. Mr. Brooks also completed the General Management Program at the Harvard Business School.

R. David Bruns, age 47, joined Rudolph as the Vice President of Worldwide Sales in October 2012. From January 2012 to October 2012, Mr. Bruns served as Vice President of Sales for Twin Creeks Technologies, Inc., a Silicon Valley start-up supplier of capital equipment to the solar industry. From September 1999 to August 2011, Mr. Bruns served in senior management roles for Veeco Instruments, Inc., a capital equipment supplier to the MOCVD and Data Storage industries. From 2009 to 2011, Mr. Bruns was Veeco's Senior Vice President and General Manager, Solar Equipment. From 2007 to 2009, he served as Vice President and General Manager, Asia-Pacific Region, based in Singapore with responsibility for sales and service of all Veeco's product lines in the Asia-Pacific region. In 2009, he expanded his role to Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales and Service. From 1999 to 2007, Mr. Bruns held a wide range of sales, marketing and general management roles including two years as Vice President and General Manager, Mechanical Process Equipment Group. Mr. Bruns received his Bachelors of Science degree from the United States Naval Academy. As of April 8, 2013, Mr. Bruns is no longer a Vice President of the Company.

Michael J. Colgan, age 50, has served as the Company's Vice President and General Manager of the Metrology Business Unit since January 2013. From January 2011 to December 2012, Dr. Colgan served as Director of Operations, Metrology Business Unit. From August 2008 to December 2010, Dr. Colgan served as Director of Engineering, Metrology Business Unit. Prior to that, he served in various engineering management and staff positions since 1999 while he has been with the Company. Dr. Colgan received a B.S. in Physics from Catholic University and holds a Ph.D. in Physics from Rutgers University.

Elvino da Silveira, age 53, has served as the Company's Vice President and General Manager of the Display Products Lithography Business Unit and Chief Technical Officer of the Lithography Systems Group since December 2012 when the Company acquired Azores Corporation, a lithography equipment manufacturer. Prior to the acquisition, Mr. da Silveira served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Azores Corporation since its inception in March 1999. From December 1993 to January 1999, Mr. da Silveira served in various senior management roles with the latest being Vice President of Operations and Worldwide Customer Support for MRS Technology, Inc., a former manufacturer of capital equipment for the flat panel display industry. Mr. da Silveira holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Northeastern University.

Scott Danciak, age 43, has served as the Company's Vice President of Engineering for the Inspection Business Unit since June 2006. From March 2005 to June 2006, Mr. Danciak served as the Company's Director of Thin Film Development and from September 2004 to March 2005 he served as the Senior Manager for Thin Film Development. From September 2003 to September 2004, Mr. Danciak served as the Company's Manager of Hardware Engineering. Prior to that, he served the Company in various engineering management and staff positions since 1997. Mr. Danciak holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from Johns Hopkins University.

Robert DiCrosta, age 65, has served as the Company's Vice President of Strategic Initiatives since January 2013. From February 2002 to January 2013, Mr. DiCrosta served as Vice President of Global Customer Support. From July 2000 to February 2002, Mr. DiCrosta served as the Director of Global Customer Support. Prior to that, he served in various positions in Customer Support and Finance with other high tech equipment manufacturers. Mr. DiCrosta received a B.S. in Marketing from the University of Bridgeport and an M.B.A. in Finance and International Finance from New York University.

Steven D. Gardner, age 49, has served as the Company's Vice President of Engineering for the Lithography Systems Group since December 2012 when the Company acquired Azores Corporation, a lithography equipment manufacturer. Prior to the acquisition, Mr. Gardner served as Vice President of Engineering for Azores Corporation since its inception in March 1999. From November 1992 to December 1998, Mr. Gardner held various positions, latest as Senior Systems Engineer for MRS Technology, Inc., a former manufacturer of capital equipment for the flat panel display industry. Mr. Gardner received a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from North Carolina State University.

Michael F. Goodrich, age 43, has served as the Company's Vice President of Global Customer Support since January 2013. From January 2012 to January 2013, Mr. Goodrich served as the Company's Director of Customer Support and from October 2011 to January 2012 as Director of Worldwide Sales. From February 2006 when the Company merged with August Technology Corporation to October 2011, Mr. Goodrich served as the Technical Sales Director. From March 1998 to February 2006, Mr. Goodrich served in various service and sales management roles for August Technology Corporation. Mr. Goodrich holds a B.S. in Electronics Engineering from DeVry University and an M.B.A. from the University of St. Thomas.

Robert A. Koch, age 51, has served as the Company's Vice President and General Counsel since May 2003. From April 1986 to May 2003, Mr. Koch was employed by Howmedica Osteonics Corp., the orthopaedic implant subsidiary of Stryker Corporation, where he was their in-house counsel for 12 years and last served as their Director of Legal Affairs. Mr. Koch holds a B.S. in Chemical Engineering and an M.S. in Biomedical Engineering, both from Rutgers University. Mr. Koch earned his J.D. from Rutgers School of Law – Newark in 1991 and is admitted to practice in New Jersey and New York.

Ardelle R. Johnson, age 57, has served as the Company's Vice President of Corporate Marketing since February 2006 when the Company merged with August Technology Corporation. From August 2003 to February 2006, Mr. Johnson served as Vice President of Marketing for August Technology. From June 1980 to April 2003, Mr. Johnson was employed by FSI International Inc., a semiconductor capital equipment company, serving most recently as Vice President of Sales and Marketing. He holds a B.S. in Chemistry from the University of Minnesota and an M.S. from the University of Wisconsin.

Michael B. Jost, age 48, has served as the Company's Vice President and General Manager of the Inspection Business Unit since August 2012. Prior to that, Dr. Jost served as Vice President, Supply Chain from when he joined the Company in April 2012. From May 2004 to September 2011, Dr. Jost served in various senior management roles with the latest being Vice President and General Manager, Molecular Spectroscopy Business Unit, for Thermo Fisher Scientific, a health care equipment and analytical instrumentation manufacturer. From April 2000 to May 2004, Dr. Jost held various positions with Invensys plc., a global technology company specializing in the engineering and manufacture of control software and devices, where he last served as President of the Measurement and Instruments Division. From September 1992 to April 2000, Dr. Jost served in various engineering management positions with Emerson Electric and Honeywell International. Dr. Jost received a B.S. in Physics/Mathematics from St. John's University and holds a Ph.D. in Materials Science/Chemical Engineering from the University of Minnesota.

Jeffrey T. Nelson, age 57, has served as the Company's Vice President of Manufacturing since August 2010 and prior to that as the Company's Vice President of Manufacturing, Inspection since February 2006 when the Company merged with August Technology Corporation. From August 2004 to February 2006, Mr. Nelson served as August Technology's Vice President of Manufacturing. Mr. Nelson received a B.S. in Business Administration from the University of Minnesota.

Michael P. Plisinski, age 43, has served as the Company's Vice President and General Manager, Data Analysis and Review Business Unit since February 2006 when the Company merged with August Technology Corporation. From February 2004 to February 2006, he was August Technology's Vice President of Engineering and its Director of Strategic Marketing for review and analysis products from July 2003 to February 2004. Mr. Plisinski joined August Technology as part of the acquisition of Counterpoint Solutions, a semiconductor review and analysis company, where he was both President and sole founder from June 1999 to July 2003. Mr. Plisinski has a B.S. in Computer Science from the University of Massachusetts.

Rajiv Roy, age 54, has served as the Vice President of Business Development and Director of Back-End Product Management since June 2008. From February 2006 to June 2008, Mr. Roy served as the Company's Director of Marketing. Prior to the Company's merger with August Technology in February 2006, Mr. Roy served as the Director of Strategic Marketing for August Technology from April 2003 to February 2006. Mr. Roy joined August Technology as part of the acquisition of Semiconductor Technologies and Instruments, Inc., a supplier to the semiconductor industry, where he was President from August 2000 to March 2003. Mr. Roy has a Bachelor of Technology in Electrical Engineering from Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, and from the University of Texas at Dallas, an M.S. in Math Sciences and a M.A. in Marketing.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The Compensation Committee consists of Directors Daniel H. Berry, Leo Berlinghieri and Aubrey C. Tobey, none of whom has any of the interlocking relationships described in Item 407(e)(4) of Regulation S-K.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock as of March 28, 2013 (except as otherwise indicated), by: (i) each person who is known by the Company to own beneficially more than five percent of the Common Stock, (ii) each of the Named Executive Officers, (iii) each of the Company's directors, and (iv) all directors and executive officers as a group. Except as indicated in the footnotes to this table, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of Common Stock shown as beneficially owned by them, subject to community property laws where applicable.

Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares(1)	Percentage (2)
BlackRock, Inc. (3).....	2,578,296	7.9 %
40 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10022.....		
Systematic Financial Management, L.P. (4).....	1,864,880	5.7 %
300 Frank W. Burr Blvd., Glenpointe East, 7th Floor, Teaneck, NJ 07666...		
The Vanguard Group, Inc. (5).....	1,825,841	5.6 %
100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355.....		
Steelhead Partners, LLC (6).....	1,777,702	5.5 %
333 108th Avenue NE, Suite 2010, Bellevue, WA 98004.....		
Paradigm Capital Management, Inc. (7).....	1,764,600	5.4 %
Nine Elk Street, Albany, NY 12207.....		
Paul F. McLaughlin.....	674,881	2.1 %
Steven R. Roth.....	98,055	*
Nathan H. Little.....	121,088	*
Michael P. Plisinski.....	167,807	*
D. Mayson Brooks.....	26,729	*
Leo Berlinghieri.....	9,000	*
Daniel H. Berry.....	28,000	*
Thomas G. Greig.....	108,000	*
Richard F. Spanier (8).....	75,984	*
Aubrey C. Tobey.....	40,100	*
John R. Whitten.....	21,500	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (twenty-three persons).....	1,612,874	4.9 %

* Less than 1%.

(1) Includes the number of shares subject to options which are outstanding and exercisable as well as restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of March 28, 2013 by the following persons: Mr. McLaughlin, (178,200 shares), Mr. Roth (58,600 shares), Mr. Little (75,200 shares), Mr. Plisinski (51,534 shares), Mr. Brooks (16,644), Mr. Berry (25,000 shares), Mr. Greig (15,000 shares), Mr. Spanier (25,000 shares), Mr. Tobey (25,000 shares) and all directors and executive officers as a group (651,967 shares).

- (2) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 32,505,377 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of March 28, 2013. Beneficial ownership of shares is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes shares as to which a person holds sole or shared voting or investment power. Shares of Common Stock subject to options that are presently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 28, 2013 are deemed to be beneficially owned by the person holding such options for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of such person, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Unless otherwise noted the address for the stockholders named in this table is c/o Rudolph Technologies, Inc., One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, NJ 07836.
- (3) Information provided herein is based on the Schedule 13G/A that was filed on February 8, 2013 by BlackRock, Inc.
- (4) Information provided herein is based on the Schedule 13G that was filed by Systematic Financial Management, L.P. on February 12, 2013.
- (5) Information provided herein is based on the Schedule 13G/A that was filed on February 11, 2013 by The Vanguard Group, Inc., which indicates that Vanguard has sole voting power over 40,768 shares, sole dispositive power over 1,785,673 shares and shared dispositive power over 40,168 shares.
- (6) Information provided herein is based on the Schedule 13G that was filed on January 18, 2013 by Steelhead Partners, LLC, James Michael Johnston, Brian Katz Klein and Steelhead Pathfinder Master, L.P. The filing indicates that Steelhead Partners, LLC and Steelhead Pathfinder Master, L.P. have sole voting and dispositive power over these shares, while James Michael Johnston and Brian Katz Klein have shared voting and dispositive power over these shares.
- (7) Information provided herein is based on the Schedule 13G that was filed on February 12, 2013 by Paradigm Capital Management, Inc.
- (8) Includes 7,671 shares held by Dr. Spanier's wife.

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table sets forth information with respect to the Company's equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2012.

	(a)	(b)	(c)
	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights(1)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders.....	2,866,904	\$7.34	3,308,993
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders.....	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	2,866,904	\$7.34	3,308,993

- (1) Includes 1,379,993 shares issuable upon vesting of outstanding Restricted Stock Units.
- (2) As of December 31, 2012, 2,471,982 of these shares were available under the 2009 Stock Plan and [837,011] shares were available under the 2009 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("2009 ESPP"). Pursuant to its terms, there is an annual increase to the number of shares available under the 2009 ESPP on the first day of each fiscal year during which the 2009 ESPP is in effect equal to the lesser of (i) 300,000 shares; (ii) 2% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock on such date; or (iii) a lesser amount determined by the Board.

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires the Company's executive officers and directors and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities to file an initial report of ownership on Form 3 and changes in ownership on Form 4 or Form 5 with the SEC. Such persons are also required by SEC rules to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely on its review of the copies of such forms received by it, or written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that, during the year ended December 31, 2012, all officers, directors and greater than 10% beneficial owners complied with all Section 16(a) filing requirements, except Aubrey C. Tobey filed one late Form 4 on March 5, 2012 with respect to a sale transaction on February 29, 2012 and Michael B. Jost filed one late Form 4 on July 17, 2012 with respect to an option award granted on May 23, 2012.

OTHER MATTERS

The Company knows of no other matters to be submitted to the Annual Meeting. If any other matters properly come before the Annual Meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed Proxy to vote the shares they represent as the Board of Directors may recommend.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Stockholders may obtain a copy of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, including financial statements and schedules included in the annual report on Form 10-K, without charge, by visiting the Company's website at www.rudolphtech.com and clicking on Investor Relations or by writing to Steven R. Roth, Chief Financial Officer at the Company's headquarters (One Rudolph Road, P.O. Box 1000, Flanders, New Jersey 07836). Upon written request to the Company, at the address of the Company's headquarters, the exhibits set forth on the exhibit index of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K will be made available at reasonable charge (which will be limited to our reasonable expenses in furnishing such exhibits).

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Steven R. Roth
Secretary

Dated: April 22, 2013

Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Rudolph Technologies, Inc.

May 22, 2013

NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIAL:

The Notice of Meeting, Proxy Statement, 2012 Annual Report and Proxy Card are available at http://www.rudolphtech.com/assets/uploads/2012_annual_report.pdf
Please sign, date and mail your proxy card in the envelope provided as soon as possible.
Please detach along perforated line and mail in the envelope provided

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE. PLEASE MARK YOUR VOTE IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS SHOWN HERE [X]

The Board of Directors recommends you vote "FOR" all nominees and "FOR" Proposals 2, 3 and 4.

1. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS:	FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
Nominees:			
Daniel H. Berry	☐	☐	☐
Thomas G. Greig	☐	☐	☐
Richard F. Spanier	☐	☐	☐
2. TO APPROVE, ON AN ADVISORY (NON-BINDING) BASIS, THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AS DISCLOSED IN THE PROXY STATEMENT.	☐	☐	☐
3. TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO OUR RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES OF OUR COMMON STOCK FROM 50,000,000 TO 100,000,000 SHARES.	☐	☐	☐
4. TO RATIFY THE APPOINTMENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP AS OUR INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013.	☐	☐	☐
5. IN THEIR DISCRETION, THE PROXIES ARE AUTHORIZED TO VOTE UPON SUCH OTHER BUSINESS AS MAY PROPERLY BE BROUGHT BEFORE THE MEETING OR ANY ADJOURNMENT THEREOF.			
This proxy, when properly executed, will be voted in the manner described herein by the undersigned. If no direction is made, this proxy will be voted FOR all nominees listed, FOR Item 2, 3 and 4, and according to the discretion of the proxy holders on any other matter that may properly come before the Annual Meeting of Stockholders.			

Signature of stockholder

Dated

Signature of stockholder

Dated

Note: Please sign exactly as your name or names appear on this Proxy. When shares are held jointly, each holder should sign. When signing as an executor, administrator, attorney, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If the signer is a corporation, please sign in full corporate name by duly authorized officer, giving full title as such. If a signer is a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

PROXY

**THIS PROXY IS SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

The undersigned hereby constitutes and appoints Daniel H. Berry and Richard F. Spanier, or either of them, as and for his or her proxies, each with the power to appoint such proxy's substitute, and hereby authorizes them, or either of them, to vote all of the shares of Common Stock of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. held of record by the undersigned on March 28, 2013, at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. to be held on Wednesday, May 22, 2013 and at any and all adjournments or postponements thereof as follows:

(Continued and to be signed on reverse side.)

APPENDIX A
PROPOSED FORM OF
CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF
RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF
RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Pursuant to Section 242 of the General
Corporation Law of the State of Delaware

The undersigned, being a duly appointed officer of Rudolph Technologies, Inc. (the "Corporation"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), for the purpose of amending the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Restated Certificate of Incorporation") filed pursuant to Section 102 of the DGCL, hereby certifies, pursuant to Sections 242 and 103 of the DGCL, as follows:

FIRST: That the Board of Directors of the Corporation, at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, adopted resolutions setting forth a certain proposed amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation declaring said amendment to be advisable and calling for the stockholders of the Corporation to consider said amendment at the next meeting annual meeting of the stockholders.

SECOND: The amendment effected hereby was duly authorized by the Corporation's Board of Directors and stockholders in accordance with the provisions of Sections 141 and 242 of the DGCL and shall be executed, acknowledged and filed in accordance with Section 103 of the DGCL.

THIRD: That Article IV of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, filed with the Secretary of the State of Delaware on November 17, 1999 is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"ARTICLE IV

"The corporation is authorized to issue two classes of shares of stock to be designated, respectively, Common Stock, \$0.001 par value, and Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value. The total number of shares that the corporation is authorized to issue is 105,000,000 shares. The number of shares of Common Stock authorized is 100,000,000. The number of shares of Preferred Stock authorized is 5,000,000."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed this certificate this day of , 2013.

RUDOLPH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

Locations

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
One Rudolph Road
P.O. Box 1000
Flanders, New Jersey 07836
Phone: 973 691 1300
www.rudolphtech.com

OTHER OFFICES

**Rudolph Technologies
Inspection Business Unit**
Bloomington, Minnesota
Richardson, Texas
Snoqualmie, Washington
Bohemia, New York

**Rudolph Technologies
Metrology Business Unit**
Budd Lake, New Jersey

**Rudolph Technologies Data
Analysis & Review Business Unit**
Tewksbury, Massachusetts
Richardson, Texas
Tianjin, China

**Rudolph Technologies Lithography
Systems Group**
Wilmington, Massachusetts
Hong Kong

Rudolph Technologies Europe B.V.
Scotland, United Kingdom

**Rudolph Technologies Germany
GmbH**
Mainz, Germany

Rudolph Technologies Japan KK
Takastu, Japan

Rudolph Technologies China
Shanghai, China

Rudolph Technologies Korea
Sungnam-si, South Korea

Rudolph Technologies Singapore
Singapore

Rudolph Technologies Taiwan
Hsin-Chu City, Taiwan

Investor Information

General Shareholder and Investor Questions may be directed to:

Steven R. Roth
Chief Financial Officer
Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
One Rudolph Road
P.O. Box 1000
Flanders, New Jersey 07836
Phone: 973 691 1300

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Ernst & Young, LLP
Iselin, New Jersey

Registrar and Transfer Agent

American Stock Transfer &
Trust Company, LLC
6201 15th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11219
Phone: 800 937 5449
www.amstock.com

Stock Symbol

Common Stock is traded on the
NASDAQ Global Select Market®
under the symbol, RTEC.

Annual Meeting

Stockholders are invited to attend
the Annual Meeting at 10:00 AM
on Wednesday, May 22, 2013 at our
corporate headquarters, located at
One Rudolph Road, Flanders, New
Jersey 07836.

Form 10-K

The Annual Report on Form 10-K
filed with the Securities and Exchange
Commission is available without
charge upon written request to
Investor Relations at our corporate
headquarters address.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Paul F. McLaughlin
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer

Leo Berlinghieri
Chief Executive Officer and President
MKS Instruments, Inc.

Thomas G. Greig
Senior Managing Director
Liberty Capital Partners, Inc.

Aubrey C. Tobey
President
ACT International

Daniel H. Berry
Operating Partner
Riverside Partners, LLC

Richard F. Spanier
Retired, Chairman Emeritus

John R. Whitten
Former Chief Financial Officer,
Vice President and Treasurer
Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Paul F. McLaughlin
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer

Nathan H. Little
Executive Vice President and
General Manager, Lithography
Systems Group

Steven R. Roth
Senior Vice President, Finance
and Administration and
Chief Financial Officer

Michael P. Plisinski
Vice President and General Manager,
Data Analysis and Review
Business Unit

KEY EMPLOYEES

D. Mayson Brooks
Senior Vice President and General
Manager, Advanced Packaging
Lithography Business Unit

Scott R. Danciak
Vice President, Engineering,
Inspection Business Unit

Michael F. Goodrich
Vice President, Global Customer
Support

Robert A. Koch
Vice President and General Counsel

Michael J. Colgan
Vice President and General Manager,
Metrology Business Unit

Robert DiCrosta
Vice President, Strategic Initiatives

Michael B. Jost
Vice President and General Manager,
Inspection Business Unit

Jeffrey T. Nelson
Vice President, Manufacturing

Elvino da Silveira
Vice President and General Manager,
Display Products Lithography
Business Unit

Steven D. Gardner
Vice President, Engineering,
Lithography Systems Group

Ardelle R. Johnson
Vice President, Corporate Marketing

Rajiv Roy
Vice President, Business Development
and Director, Back-end Product
Management

NASDAQ | RTEC

Rudolph Technologies, Inc.
One Rudolph Road
P.O. Box 1000
Flanders, NJ 07836

973 691 1300

www.rudolphtech.com

